

# IFTMBC Booking Confirmation From Carrier To INTTRA EDIFACT Version D Release 99B

Addendum to User Guide Version 2.4

With added VGM CUT-OFF information

# **Table of Contents**

I.	AUDIENCE	4
II.	BUSINESS CONTEXT	4
III.	BOOKING TRANSACTION MANAGEMENT	4
A. B. C. D. E.	BOOKING STATE TRANSITIONS BOOKING STATE MATRIX: CARRIER BOOKING SPLITS CHANGING CARRIER WITHIN A GROUP CARRIER TRANSACTION MATCHING, KEY IDENTIFIERS CUSTOMER TRANSACTION MATCHING, KEY IDENTIFIERS	5 5 6
IV.	GENERAL CONVENTIONS	7
A. B. C.	MESSAGE CONTENT	8
V.	GENERAL FORMAT CONVENTIONS	10
A. B. C. D.	CHARACTER SET SUPPORT NUMERIC CONVENTIONS EMAIL FORMAT CONVENTIONS DATA FORMAT CONVENTIONS	10
VI.	STANDARDS CODE LISTS, MASTER DATA CATALOGUES	11
A. B. C. D. E. F. G. H.	ISO COUNTRY CODES ISO CURRENCY CODES PACKAGE TYPES ISO CONTAINER CODES CODED LOCATIONS CODED PARTIES ADDITIONAL RECOMMENDED CODE LISTS REFERENCE NUMBERS	
VII.	MESSAGE USAGE SUMMARY	14
A. B. C. D.	CARRIER BOOKING CONFIRMATIONS  CARRIER INITIATED SPLIT OF A BOOKING  DECLINING A BOOKING  STANDALONE BOOKINGS.	14 14
VIII.	MESSAGE FLOW	16
IX.	IFTMBC MESSAGE REVISION HISTORY	16
A. B. C. D.	CHANGES FROM VERSION 2.3 (JANUARY 2013) TO VERSION 2.4 (MARCH 2016)	16 16
Χ.	IFTMBC MESSAGE SPECIFICATION	18
A.	Message Hierarchy	18
XI.	APPENDIX 1 – CARRIER IFTMBC USE CASES	143
A. B.	PROVIDING AMS DETAILSPROVIDING BOOKING OFFICE DETAILS	

C.	ACKNOWLEDGING CHARGES	144
D.	CARRIER CHANGE WITHIN CARRIER BRAND GROUP	
E.	PROVIDING TRANSPORT PLAN DETAILS	145
F.	UPDATING THE TRANSPORT PLAN	
G.	UPDATING EQUIPMENT DETAILS	146
H.	ASSOCIATING ACTUAL CONTAINER NUMBERS	147
I.	EQUIPMENT SUBSTITUTION	147
J.	PROVIDING MERCHANT HAULAGE DETAILS	148
K.	UPDATING CARRIER HAULAGE DETAILS	148
L.	UPDATING CONTROLLED EQUIPMENT DETAILS	148
M.	PROVIDING COMMODITY SUMMARY	149
N.	PROVIDING DANGEROUS GOODS SUMMARY	150
Ο.	OUT OF GAUGE DIMENSIONS	151
P.	PER CONTAINER RELEASE	151
Q.	SPLITS DUE TO PER CONTAINER RELEASE	152
R.	ROLLED CONTAINERS AND DOCUMENTATION SPLITS	152
S.	UPDATING CONSIGNEE AND MAIN NOTIFY PARTY DETAILS	153
T.	PROVIDING EMAIL BOOKING NOTIFICATION RECIPIENT	153
U.	MINIMUM DECLINATION	154
V.	MINIMUM CONFIRMATION	154
W.	CARRIER SPECIFICATION OF CHANGES	154
X.	MINIMUM PENDING CONFIRMATION	
Y.	PROVIDING PENDING REASONS	155
Z.	OPTIMAL CARRIER RESPONSE	155
AA.	PROGRESSIVE CONFIRMATION	
BB.	STANDALONE CONFIRMATION	
CC.	MULTIPLE TEMPERATURE	158
XII.	APPENDIX2 – GID CONVENTIONS	159
A.	GID SEGMENT GROUP STRUCTURE AND GLOSSARY OF TERMS	159
В.	ASSOCIATION OF DETAIL SEGMENTS	
C.	GID RULES	
D.	GID USAGE CONVENTIONS	
XIII.	APPENDIX 3 – DANGEROUS GOODS	163
XIV.	APPENDIX 4 – CONTROLLED EQUIPMENT	167
XV.	APPENDIX 5 – EQUIPMENT SPECIAL SERVICES	169
XVI.	APPENDIX 6 – BOOKING SPLIT CONVENTIONS	170
A.	THIS APPENDIX:	170
B.	SPLIT OVERVIEW	170
C.	RECOMMENDED CARRIER INTERACTION	
D.	UPDATING THE OCEAN CARRIER BOOKING NUMBER (OCBN)	171
E.	SPLIT NOTIFICATIONS TO CUSTOMERS.	
F.	RESOLUTION OF CUSTOMER ACTION ON BOOKINGS THAT HAVE BEEN SPLIT	172
G.	IFTMBC SPLIT CONVENTIONS	174
Н.	SPLIT EXAMPLES.	175

### I. Audience

This document is intended for business, technical and EDI personnel engaged in establishing an electronic connection with INTTRA for the purpose of submitting booking confirmation messages to INTTRA Customers via INTTRA's version of EDIFACT IFTMBC (D99B).

The following sections provide detail information regarding General Conventions, Message Flow, Message Specifications, and Message Samples, to facilitate effective and efficient use of INTTRA's business transaction sets.

### II. Business Context

Carriers with an electronic connection to INTTRA implement the Booking Life Cycle using the pair of messages, IFTMBF customer booking request and the IFTMBC carrier booking response. This Implementation Guide describes the IFTMBC transaction set supported by INTTRA.

Carriers may use the IFTMBC transaction set to confirm requested or amended bookings, put bookings into pending state, update bookings in pending or confirmed state, and to decline or replace bookings. The IFTMBC message supports both INTTRA bookings, *viz.* bookings received from the customer through INTTRA's portal, and Standalone bookings, *viz.* bookings requested through a channel other than the INTTRA portal.

# III. Booking Transaction Management

# A. Booking State Transitions

As a result of customer and carrier activity, bookings change state during the course of the booking cycle.

The following state matrices shows all possible transitions that can be attempted between states and categorizes them as valid, invalid, or ignored by INTTRA.

Valid state transitions are those transitions that are actively supported at INTTRA, and will lead to a new revision of the Booking, so long as the transaction passes all other strict validations on data.

Invalid state transitions will cause transactions to fail at INTTRA. Also, INTTRA will generate failure notifications for attempted 'Not Allowed' state transitions. Carriers may subscribe to receive notifications of these and any other failures occurring during inbound message processing.

Transactions that attempt state transitions that are ignored by INTTRA will not be stored; however attempting ignored transitions will not cause transactions to fail (no error message will be generated). These ignored transactions would have no relevant impact to the state of a booking in the INTTRA portal.

The Booking state matrix illustrated below applies to INTTRA Bookings that are made by Shippers/Forwarder or Carriers using the INTTRA Portal. Actions by Shippers/Forwarders result in a state of Requested, Amended or Cancelled. Actions by Carriers result in a state of Pending, Confirmed, Replaced or Declined. When a new state is "proposed" (across the top) to an existing state (down the left column), the effect of such proposed state change is reflected in the cells (Allowed, Not Allowed or Ignored)

### B. Booking State Matrix:

		PROPOSED STATE									
		Sh	ipper/Forward	der		(	Carrier				
		Request	Amend	Cancel	Pending	Confirm	Decline	Replace			
	None	✓	×	*	Ignored	<b>√</b>	Ignored	Ignored			
TE	Requested	*	*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
TA	Amended	*	×	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
G S	Cancelled	*	×	Ignored	*	×	Ignored	×			
Ž	Pending	*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
IST	Confirmed	*	✓	✓	×	✓	✓	✓			
EXI	Declined	*	*	Ignored	*	*	Ignored	×			
	Replaced	*	×	*	*	×	*	*			

Legends used in the table above:

State Transition:

Allowed State Transition: ✓
Not Allowed State Transition: 

Ignored State Transition: Ignored

### **Existing States:**

Booking states initiated by Shipper/Forwarder: Requested, Amended, & Cancelled. Booking states initiated by Carrier: Pending, Confirmed, Declined, & Replaced<sup>1</sup>.

### C. Carrier Booking Splits

The IFTMBC message supports a set of conventions to be used by Carriers to indicate the details of a booking split, the condition in which one or more containers from one active booking are moved to a new booking. Booking splits may occur at any of the supported carrier-initiated state transitions except Decline. Please see 'Booking Split Conventions', Appendix 6, for a detailed explanation of split handling.

### D. Changing Carrier within a group

INTTRA allows carriers to re-route bookings to another carrier within the same carrier group. The second carrier then becomes the carrier of record for the booking. A booking may be reassigned only in the first carrier response to an INTTRA booking; all subsequent carrier transactions on the booking must reference the new carrier. Carriers should contact the INTTRA Carrier Account Management group to configure this facility for the participating carriers in their group. Appendix 1 (Carrier IFTMBC Use Cases) includes an example to illustrate this functionality.

Customer transactions inbound to INTTRA may contain either the original carrier or the new carrier of record. However, if original Carrier is sent in Amendment or Cancellation, INTTRA will convert the original carrier to the new carrier before storing the Booking, and sending the outbound Booking to the new Carrier.

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Replace/Replaced states are associated with Booking Split processing. Version 2.4 Copyright 2016 INTTRA

### E. Carrier Transaction Matching, Key Identifiers

Carrier responses to un-split INTTRA bookings are matched to target bookings in the INTTRA Portal using the INTTRA Reference number. No other references on the booking will be used to find target INTTRA Bookings. Splits of INTTRA Bookings may be identified by either their Booking Number or INTTRA Reference. For transactions that split bookings, the INTTRA Reference number identifies the target (parent) booking that is being Split; otherwise it identifies the target INTTRA Booking to be updated by the transaction. See 'Booking Split Conventions', Appendix 6, for a detailed discussion of Splits.

INTTRA identifies Standalone bookings (bookings not originated through INTTRA) only by the combination of Carrier Id and Booking Number. If an INTTRA reference number is provided on a standalone transaction, the transaction will fail; *viz.* if a carrier transaction contains an INTTRA Reference, INTTRA expects to find a matching INTTRA Booking for that INTTRA Reference. For carrier initiated splits of Standalone Bookings, the Parent Booking Number must be provided. The combination of Parent Booking Number and Carrier Id will be used to identify the Parent Booking transaction being split. See 'Booking Split Conventions', Appendix 6, for a detailed discussion of Splits.

The Carrier party is mandatory on all Carrier transactions. For INTTRA Bookings, the Carrier may be changed in the very first response to an INTTRA booking, for those carriers configured to operate as a group. Thereafter, the Carrier must always match the new carrier of record on the booking. For standalone bookings, the Carrier in all subsequent carrier transactions must match the original carrier provided on the first carrier booking transaction

Booking number is mandatory for all Confirmations, and carrier initiated splits in Confirmed or Pending state, for both INTTRA and standalone bookings. Booking Number may also be provided on Pending, Replace and Decline transactions, and in carrier initiated splits in Decline state.

The combination of Carrier Id and Booking Number must be unique among all active and replaced bookings, both INTTRA and standalone. The uniqueness applies irrespective of assignment method – viz., whether it is a Shipper Managed Booking Number (SMBN) provided in the Customer Request, a Rapid Reservation Number (RR) assigned by INTTRA from a pre-authorized pool of numbers allotted by the carrier, or a Carrier Booking Number provided in a transaction by the Carrier. Any transaction that violates this rule will be failed. Note that Booking Numbers on inactive bookings (previous versions, or current versions of bookings in cancelled or declined state) may be reused by the Carrier on another active booking. Booking Numbers on bookings in Replaced state cannot be reused.

If a Booking Number is provided on a carrier response to an INTTRA Booking, it will become the new active Booking Number for the Booking. For a standalone booking, the carrier can only update the Booking Number via a Replacement transaction using the Split conventions (See 'Booking Split Conventions', Appendix 6). Otherwise, INTTRA has no way of distinguishing an updated Booking Number from a new standalone booking for a particular carrier.

If provided on an INTTRA Booking, the Booker must match the Booker on the original Booking request. If not, the transaction will be failed.

# F. Customer Transaction Matching, Key Identifiers

Customer Booking Requests are identified uniquely by the INTTRA Reference Number within the INTTRA Portal. This number is generated by INTTRA when a new Booking request is received.

Un-split EDI (INTTRA Link) and Desktop bookings are identified by a unique combination of Customer Shipment Id and Booker Party, both of which are mandatory for bookings made on these channels.

On a new booking request, Customer Shipment ID must be unique among all Active and Replaced bookings. Transactions that do not meet this criterion will fail. Note that Shipment Ids on inactive bookings (previous versions, or current versions of bookings in cancelled or declined state) may be reused by the Customer, on

another active booking. Shipment Ids associated with Bookings that have been Replaced by carrier split activity may not be reused. See 'Booking Split Conventions', Appendix 6, for a detailed treatment of Split handling.

For Link and Desktop bookings, subsequent Amendments and Cancellation transactions will be resolved at the level of detail provided by the Customer. When INTTRA Ref is provided, it takes precedence as the identifier for existing bookings and must resolve to a single INTTRA booking. Customers may also elect to provide Shipment ID alone for Un Split Bookings, Shipment ID with an INTTRA Reference for Split & Un Split Bookings or Shipment ID with a Carrier Booking Number for Split & Un Split Bookings.

- Shipment ID alone (along with Booker) must resolve to a single Booking Request. If the request has
  active associated splits, the incoming transaction identified by Shipment ID alone will be failed by
  INTTRA.
- When Shipment ID is provided with an INTTRA Reference, it will replace the Shipment ID associated with the booking indicated by the INTTRA Reference.
- When a Carrier Booking Number is provided with a Shipment ID, it must match the OCBN for the Booking with the Shipment ID or the OCBN of one of the splits associated with the Booking with the matching Shipment ID. In this case, the target record will be the only record that matches both Shipment ID and Carrier Booking Number (OCBN.) If a match is not found, the incoming transaction will be failed by INTTRA.

Customers cannot change INTTRA Reference number or Booking Number on Amendments or Cancellations. Please see 'Booking Split Conventions', Appendix 6 for a detailed discussion of Split handling.

The Carrier Party is mandatory on all Customer booking transactions. The Carrier Party on subsequent customer transactions must match the original carrier on the booking, except in the event of carrier brand change within group, in which case it may either match the original carrier on the booking, or the new carrier of record provided in the first carrier response to the customer booking request. See the section on Carrier Brand change for additional detail.

Under the Shipper Managed Booking Number (SMBN) and Rapid Reservation (RR) programs, Bookings may have Carrier Booking Numbers prior to carrier confirmation, a function normally limited to carriers during the confirmation process. Under SMBN and RR, ownership of a Carrier primary key is shared.

SMBN is authorized for specific carrier/shipper combinations. RR is authorized by carrier. Under SMBN, eligible shippers are issued a list of pre-authorized Carrier Booking Numbers that the shipper uses and maintains external to INTTRA. Under RR, INTTRA assigns Carrier Booking Numbers from a sequence authorized by a participating carrier (and optionally for specific regions and/or customer groups) and managed within INTTRA Works. If an SMBN has been provided by the Customer, INTTRA's RR feature will not be invoked, even if applicable.

SMBN numbers and RR numbers cannot be reused, even when they are only present on terminated transactions (cancelled or declined) or replaced bookings. Only the Carrier has the option to reuse Booking Numbers. When assigned to new bookings, SMBN numbers and RR numbers have to be unique across all bookings, whether active, inactive or replaced. Any Customer new Request transaction that violates this rule will be failed.

# IV. General Conventions

### A. Message Content

The INTTRA IFTMBC message set is designed so that carriers can provide exactly the information required for a particular business transaction. This allows implementation of various use cases, each with differing data requirements, without the constraints of generic validations. Specifically, INTTRA imposes few mandatory requirements. However, any data provided must be complete and valid according to the rules contained in this

specification. For maximum efficiency, messages should conform to the INTTRA recommendations for usage contained in the body of the Implementation Guide.

Note, though, that INTTRA does not enforce *recommended* usage. Any data that conforms with stated *requirements* and specific validations contained in this Implementation Guide will be accepted. However, by putting in place explicit recommendations for use, INTTRA offers customers and carriers a specific guideline for streamlining their connections.

INTTRA expects carriers to provide data as soon as it becomes available in the confirmation cycle. Expectations on recommended data may be fulfilled by the carrier with the first carrier response, or cumulatively in subsequent confirmation updates. By tracking conformance with recommendations, INTTRA supports data quality improvement initiatives and can report on transactional data quality measured according to the recommendations in this guide.

### B. Data Management

For IFTMBC transactions, INTTRA will only relay data provided by the carrier. INTTRA will not merge data from prior booking versions, except to include customer provided references on the outbound message to the customer, under customer preference control.

INTTRA will maintain a history of all the transactions in a booking's life cycle. Carriers may provide a summary of changes which will be stored and sent to the Customer. In addition, INTTRA detects and reports differences between subsequent versions based on sections of data present on the transactions being compared. INTTRA will not attempt to interpret the absence of sections of data as data deletion. Instead, INTTRA will report absent sections of data as 'not provided'. Since Difference Reporting (Diff) focuses on data that is provided, it follows that it is most efficient when transactions are used to only convey data that is pertinent to the business case, as noted above.

INTTRA will use the following method when supplementing an EDI notification of a Carrier transaction with customer-provided references.

- Carrier controlled references Booking Number ('BN'), Parent Booking Number ('AGO'), Local Booking Number ('CN'), BL Number ('BM'), Release Number ('RE') and Outbound Booking Agent's Reference ('AGE') Always supersede customer provided values for the same types.
- Customer controlled references Shipper's Reference, Freight Forwarder's Reference, Consignee's Reference, Contract Party's Reference, Purchase Order Number, Vehicle Identification Number and Export License Number always supersede Carrier provided values for the same types.
- Carrier provided Tariff or Contract numbers will supersede customer provided values of the same type.
   Because Tariff and Contract Numbers are mutually exclusive, either value supplied by the carrier will supersede either value provided by the customer.
- Reference precedence is by type, not individual value. Carrier provided values for a carrier controlled type
  are the only values provided for that type. Similarly, customer provided values for a customer controlled
  type are the only values provided for that type.

Email notifications will contain all references provided by the carrier, as well as supplementary references requested by the customer.

Diff will not consider references provided by supplementation. Diff will only consider references provided by the carrier. Note that carrier-initiated splits are eligible for reference supplementation using the reference from the parent booking.

### C. Data Access

Data access applies both to on-line access (Booking User Interface, result sets for Booking and Container Status Events Search, Reports) and access through subscribed notifications (Bookings and Container Status Events).

For INTTRA Bookings, only INTTRA registered parties provided by the Customer are eligible to access a booking through the INTTRA portal and receive related subscription notifications from INTTRA. Carriers may add parties to booking transactions or update parties already associated with INTTRA booking transactions but these activities will not affect access to the transaction with the following exceptions.

Subject to Customer authorization, a Carrier-supplied INTTRA registered Consignee or Main Notify Party will be considered for access privileges in the absence of a Consignee or Main Notify Party provided by the Customer.

For carrier initiated splits of INTTRA bookings, the split inherits the access parties and Customer provided transactional email notification recipients from the parent booking. Under Customer authorization, Carrier supplied INTTRA registered Consignee or Main Notify party will be considered for access privileges in the absence of a Consignee or Main Notify Party provided by the Customer. Other parties provided by the Carrier will not have access to the Booking.

Because the carrier acts as a proxy for the customer in the case of Stand Alone bookings, INTTRA registered parties provided by the carrier on a standalone booking will be eligible to access the booking through the INTTRA portal and receive related subscription notifications from INTTRA.

In addition to Portal access and subscribed notifications, INTTRA's transactional notification feature allows recipients to receive transactional booking data by email. The access rules for transactional notifications are as follows:

Transactional notification email addresses provided by the Customer for a Booking will receive notification of Carrier Confirm, Pending, Replace and Decline transactions and Customer Request, Amendments and Cancellations of the booking.

INTTRA also provides a transactional notification feature that allows carriers to send email notification of a particular IFTMBC transaction to any valid email address included by the carrier in the transaction. Carriers must specify the email address on every carrier transaction that they want notified. This feature is not available with Decline or Replace transactions. Appendix 1 (Carrier IFTMBC Use Cases) illustrates the use of this feature for an active (*viz.* non-terminating) carrier transaction.

Advisory Charge information provided on a Customer booking request as well as charge information referenced by the Carrier using the IFTMBC transaction will be available only to the Booker and the Carrier of record on the transaction. No other party will have access to charge information, even if they have access to other data on the booking. Transactional Email notifications will not include information on charges.

### V. General Format Conventions

This section of the Implementation Guide describes format and usage conventions for specific sections of the IFTMBC message set. Unless otherwise noted, this discussion applies to both INTTRA and standalone booking responses.

### A. Character Set Support

The character set supported by INTTRA is the UNOC UN/ECE level C, as defined in ISO-8859-1character set (Hex 0x01 to 0xFF). Certain control characters should be avoided to ensure timely and complete EDI processing. The following subset of control characters may be deleted by INTTRA to allow accurate processing by INTTRA and the carriers:

- Hex 0x01 through Hex 0x1F, excluding Hex 0x0A (line feed) and 0x0D (carriage return).
- Hex 0x7F
- Hex 0x80 through Hex 0x9F

Characters outside of the range of Hex 0x01 to 0xFF are not supported by INTTRA and should not be sent. Character entities (Ex. ') should not be used. These values will not be resolved by INTTRA and may cause delays in transaction processing. General entities (Ex. &) are acceptable by INTTRA.

### **B. Numeric Conventions**

- 1. General numeric conventions for decimal values
  - Decimal must be represented using the dot ('.') e.g., 10455.12 or 45.8735
  - Group separators must not be sent. e.g., 10,455.125 is invalid

The applicable precision varies by type of numeric data and is defined for each relevant element.

- 2. Numeric elements representing counts must be supplied as whole numbers without group separators.
- 3. Temperature elements must conform to the following rules:
  - Temperature must contain 3 valid Numeric Digits, and may also contain a decimal and minus ('-') sign.
  - Decimal Separator must be represented using a Dot ('.').
  - Temperature values must not include group separators
  - Maximum Precision for Temperature values is 1.
  - Negative Temperature must include a Minus Sign ('-') in the first position of the element.
  - Positive Temperature must be Unsigned.

### C. Email Format Conventions

INTTRA checks email addresses for format validity, using the following rules:

- Minimum length is 6 characters (Example: a@b.cd)
- Only one @ sign
- At least one dot ('.') after @ with at least one character in between
- Must have at least 2 characters after the last dot
- Allowed characters:
  - ASCII characters
  - Digits
  - \_\_, -, @<sub>\_</sub>, .
- Disallowed characters:
  - All others not mentioned including , ; "' '/\, etc.

### D. Data Format Conventions

- 1. INTTRA's implementation includes date fields with the following formats:
  - Date alone, in the format CCYYMMDD
  - Date accompanied by time, in the format CCYYMMDDHHMM
- 2. When present, the time component is assumed to be in 24 hour format.
- 3. Unless explicitly stated in the IG to be considered as GMT/UTC, date/time values are considered to be local at the point of activity.
- 4. Unless explicitly stated otherwise, INTTRA requires all dates to be within 400 calendar days of the GMT date/time at which the transaction is validated.

# VI. Standards Code Lists, Master Data Catalogues

The following code lists are used by INTTRA to validate specific elements in the IFTMBC message. These validations are strictly applied, and any coded values sent must conform to the published code lists maintained at INTTRA. Check Carrier's Corner for the current code lists supported by INTTRA.

### A. ISO Country Codes

INTTRA uses 2-character ISO Country code (ISO 3166 2A) lists to validate country codes in the message set. Messages with invalid country codes will be failed.

# **B. ISO Currency Codes**

INTTRA uses 3-character ISO Currency code (ISO 4217 3A) lists to validate currency codes in the message set. Messages with invalid currency codes will be failed.

### C. Package Types

INTTRA requires that either a package code or description be provided, if commodity information is included in the carrier response. If provided, the package code will be validated against INTTRA's master list of standard package types, based on the UN/ECE standard (UN ECE Recommendation 21, Release 4). Messages with invalid package type codes will be failed.

A package description provided by the carrier will be sent to the customer. If a package code is supplied without any package description literals, INTTRA may send literals from its master tables, under preference control by the customer.

A complete list of supported package types is issued as a supplement to this Implementation Guide. Although listed as a valid UN/ECE Package type, the use of 'PALLET' as a package type should be avoided.

### D. ISO Container Codes

INTTRA supports a specific list of ISO Container codes. Incoming container types will be validated strictly against this list of ISO Container codes. INTTRA stores Container codes as received on the inbound transaction.

In the Booking Link 1.0 portal environment the individual ISO Container codes were associated to a grouping called the "INTTRA Equivalent To code". In the Booking Link 2.0 portal environment, the 'New' ISO Standard Size type Group Codes (ISO 6346 01/1996) will be used instead of Equivalent To codes. Container ISO codes may be converted to ISO Group codes when Booking 2.0 transactions are displayed on INTTRA Act or INTTRA Desktop and prior to their transmission under Customer or Carrier preference control.

In addition, the ISO Container code lists are used by INTTRA to identify equipment types for which controlled settings may be provided. These fall into two sub categories, *viz.* reefer equipment, and what INTTRA refers to as "hybrid equipment". INTTRA's definition of hybrid equipment is a container that is not a defined "reefer" container, but may include temperature control. Reefer containers are by definition controlled equipment, and must be accompanied with controlled settings, or indicated as non-operative. Hybrid containers may be used as standard or controlled equipment, and hence may be provided with or without controlled settings. A common example of hybrid equipment is a Tank container, which may or may not have control settings.

A complete list of ISO Group codes and ISO Container type codes supported in Booking 2.0 along with the subcategorization of hybrid and reefer equipment is issued as a supplement to this Implementation Guide.

### E. Coded Locations

INTTRA provides support for coded locations in the form of standard UNLOC codes and Carrier geography aliases. When INTTRA receives a coded location, it is validated against master location data, if not valid then message will fail.

INTTRA recommends that carriers use UN Location codes for all locations provided. This eliminates ambiguity and facilitates effective change detection and reporting.

In the event that it is not possible or practical to provide codes for certain locations there are 2 options to help ensure effective message handling:

- 1. Advise the INTTRA Carrier Account Manager of the situation and arrange cross-references for non-coded locations. INTTRA will establish a cross reference between your codes and the UNLOC codes required for customer processing, this is referred to in the Implementation Guide (IG) as Carrier Geography Alias.
- 2. Provide a clear location name in lieu of a code. In this case, INTTRA recommends that carriers also provide country code and/or country name, as well as subdivision code/name if applicable. This will help partners identify the location without ambiguity.

In general, it is best to provide both a code and a clear, consistent, text description for all locations.

INTTRA will not make any attempt to resolve free text literals to coded geographies, or to reconcile coded information with information supplied in the literals.

In outbound transactions, recipient alias will be supplied for coded geographies for which the recipient has established aliases. When there is no recipient alias, the UNLOC code will be sent for coded geographies.

Any location literals provided by the carrier will be sent to the customer. If a coded geography is supplied without any location literals, INTTRA may send literals from its master tables in the outbound message, under preference control by the customer.

### F. Coded Parties

When parties are provided, INTTRA recommends that they be coded by one of the 4 supported schemes.

- 1. INTTRA company ID; must be a valid INTTRA-assigned company ID and indicates a company registered with INTTRA.
- 2. Carrier Alias; must resolve to a valid INTTRA-assigned company ID and indicates a company registered with INTTRA.
- 3. DUNS number; not validated or resolved by INTTRA.
- 4. Pass-through Code; not validated or resolved by INTTRA.

Messages with invalid values for codes subject to strict validation will be failed.

In outbound transactions, recipient alias will be supplied for registered parties for which the recipient has established aliases. When there is no recipient alias, the INTTRA ID will be supplied for registered parties. DUNS number and Pass-Through Code will be sent exactly as received from the carrier.

When parties are provided, INTTRA recommends that the carrier provide ISO Country code, and postal code in structured fields, in addition to the full name and address, as this will further reduce ambiguity in party identification.

Any party literals provided by the carrier will be sent to the customer. If an INTTRA registered coded party is supplied without any party literals, INTTRA may send literals from its master tables, under preference control by the customer.

### G. Additional recommended code lists

Additionally, INTTRA recommends the use of the following standard code lists when applicable. Values in the message will not be validated against these code lists; however INTTRA recommends that messages contain valid data from the standard lists.

- Transport Operator codes (SCAC codes, Truck Operator codes)
- Lloyd's vessel codes
- DUNS Numbers
- Schedule B Numbers
- WCO 6 digit Harmonized Tariff Schedule numbers (WCO HSC 6 Digit Harmonized Commodity Description)
- UNDG Numbers for Hazardous goods
- IMO Codes for Hazardous goods
- Intermediate Bulk Container (IBC) Package Codes for Hazardous goods

### H. Reference Numbers

The primary use of references in INTTRA's message is for human and system communication and search. Hence, INTTRA recommends that only one reference value be provided per qualifier; please do not place multiple references, separated by commas, into a single element.

# VII. Message Usage Summary

# A. Carrier Booking Confirmations

INTTRA supports multiple styles of carrier responses using the IFTMBC message.

The IFTMBC message allows confirmation of a booking request (or amendment) with minimal information. This may be appropriate for recurring bookings or for bookings in which the customer has provided all of the salient details and does not require specific acknowledgment at a detailed level.

The IFTMBC message also caters for a 'cumulative' confirmation. In this case, the carrier can provide a quick initial confirmation with minimal information and additional operational detail as it becomes available. This may be appropriate for markets with limited capacity or for highly competitive markets or for customers that need an immediate response to forward their own operations (e.g., SAP) but that do not require all operational details in the first response.

The IFTMBC message also offers a 'PENDING' response, which can be used to provide a quick response to bookings that are pending confirmation, by informing customers of the Pending reason. While the mandatory data requirement on a Pending message is minimal, carriers have the option of providing any information that can normally be sent on a confirmation message, in a Pending message. Note that the Pending state is transparent to carriers that do not support Pending states, as well as to transactions that do not require it.

The IFTMBC message allows carriers to update information on a confirmed booking, or a booking in Pending state at any point in the booking cycle.

The detailed use cases in Appendix 1 (Carrier IFTMBC Use Cases) at the end of the message specification describe how to use the various segments of the IFTMBC to represent specific business data, with illustrative examples.

### B. Carrier Initiated split of a Booking

With this release of the IFTMBC, Carriers can use the message to convey information about split bookings to customers. The child bookings (splits) may be in confirmed, pending or declined state. The source booking can continue to exist as a booking with a reduced count of containers, or be replaced. 'Booking Split Conventions', Appendix 6 describes the processing of carrier initiated splits.

Once created, splits are treated exactly like other bookings, subject to the same set of requirements and recommendations.

### C. Declining a Booking

In the interests of streamlining the processing of terminating transactions INTTRA only processes transaction identifiers, transaction contact, transaction assembled date time and carrier comments on a Declination. Transaction identifiers include INTTRA reference, Carrier Party, Booking number. Additionally, for split bookings, Parent Booking number, Split reasons and Split comments will be processed. All other data is ignored by INTTRA. In the same vein, INTTRA ignores carrier or customer terminations to already terminated Bookings.

Note that carriers cannot provide transaction email notification recipients in a terminating transaction. This feature is limited to active transactions (Confirmations, Pending Confirmations) only.

### D. Standalone bookings

INTTRA defines a "standalone booking" as a booking in the INTTRA portal where the Booking Request was not initiated via the INTTRA portal through any one of the INTTRA customer channels (INTTRA Link, INTTRA

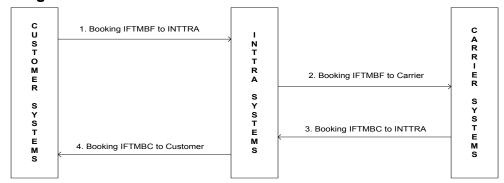
Act or INTTRA Desktop). This means that the customer initiated the booking request with the carrier through a direct (or non-INTTRA channel) and the confirmation was then sent to INTTRA by the carrier. These are also referred to as a "non-INTTRA booking".

INTTRA only processes those standalone bookings that have at least one registered INTTRA party, other than the carrier, on the first version sent to INTTRA. Carriers may use the full data set to supply all details for standalone bookings. INTTRA supports standalone bookings to provide visibility and notifications across all bookings made by a customer, both INTTRA bookings and direct bookings.

The access to booking data on INTTRA's portal will be limited to the Carrier and any registered parties present on the booking. INTTRA recommends that Carriers identify the Booker in the transaction as an INTTRA registered party different from the Carrier Party.

Note that even customers with access to a booking on INTTRA's portal will not be able to use the INTTRA portal to amend or cancel the standalone booking.

# VIII. Message Flow



- 1. Customer sends to INTTRA an IFTMBF Booking (Request, Amendment, Cancellation) Transaction per INTTRA Message Specification via communication methods detailed in INTTRA Connectivity Guide.
- 2. INTTRA's proprietary Portal Application, INTTRAWorks, performs message and content validation then issues the Booking (Request, Amendment, Cancellation) to the destination carrier via INTTRA IFTMBF.
- 3. Carrier system issues IFTMBC Booking (Confirmation, Decline, Replace, Split) Transaction to INTTRA.
- 4. INTTRA system issues IFTMBC Booking (Confirmation, Decline, Replace, Split) Transaction to the customer.

It should be noted that all errors are handled by INTTRA's global EDI support and monitoring team, who utilize a comprehensive systems and message handling monitoring system.

# IX. IFTMBC Message Revision History

# A. CHANGES from version 2.3 (January 2013) to version 2.4 (March 2016)

0050 DTM-C507,2005: Added code "265" VGM cut-off date

### B. CHANGES from version 2.2 (May 2011) to version 2.3 (January 2013)

0070 FTX: Increased Segment max use from 20 to 22

0070 FTX: Revised Segment level notes that only 3 of "AAI" qualifier may be sent.

Group 16- CTA-COM: Increased the group count by 3

0800 TMP: Revised Segment level notes to indicate the support of multiple temperatures in TMP segments if carrier is configured to accept the same.

# C. CHANGES from version 2.1 (July 2010) to version 2.2 (May 2011)

0280 NAD: Process Booker Party (NAD+ZZZ) for Carrier Decline. Additionally, INTTRA will try to promote the booker party from the previous booking versions.

0700 GID: Segment level notes has been modified to include following validations for customer and carrier transactions: - Allow GID segment without Package Count and Package Type info, for multiple packages the Package Count and Package Type or Description is mandatory for all package levels, Package Count and Package Type or Description are mutually inclusive, Package count should be a whole number greater than zero. In case of customer transactions for Hazardous Commodity, the Package Count and Package Type or Description is always mandatory

# D. CHANGES from version 2.0 (May 2010) to version 2.1 (July 2010)

- 0000 UNA: Added Segment level note about uniqueness of separators.
- 0005 UNB -S002-0057: Opened element as optional.
- 0005 UNB -S003-0007: Opened element as optional.
- 0010 UNH S009, 0057: Changed description of element S009, 0057 to Booking Version. Removed reference to IG.
- 0070 FTX: Changed and clarified requirements for data provision of different types of FTX segments.
- 0110 LOC: Updated port descriptions.
- 0160 TCC: Removed reference to MOA segment in notes.
- 0530 MEA: Revised Segment level notes for limiting volume and weight measurement to one each per GID loop.
- 0660 FTX: Clarified requirements for data provision of different types of FTX segments.
- 0710 MEA: Revised Segment level notes for limiting measurement to one type each per DGS loop.
- 0740 EQD-C224: Changed from optional to mandatory.
- 0770 MEA: Revised Segment level notes for limiting measurement to one type each per EQD loop.
- 0820 FTX: Clarified requirements for data provision of different types of FTX segments.

# X. IFTMBC Message Specification

# A. Message Hierarchy

Page No.	Pos. No.	Seg. ID	<u>Name</u>	Req. Des.	Max.Use	Group <u>Repeat</u>	Notes and Comments
221	0000	UNA	Service String Advice	O	1		
22	0005	UNB	Interchange Header	M	1		
Not Used	0007	UNG	Functional Group Header	C	1		
25	0010	UNH	Message Header	M	1		
27	0020	BGM	Beginning of Message	M	1		
30	0030	CTA	Contact Information	M	1		
31	0040	COM	Communication Contact	M	9		
32	0050	DTM	Date/Time/Period	M	3		
34	0060	TSR	Transport Service Requirements	O	1		
36	0070	FTX	Free Text	C	22		
Not Used	0080	CNT	Control Total	C	9		
42	0090	GDS	Nature of Cargo	C	4		
	0100		Segment Group 1: LOC-DTM	О		4	
44	0110	LOC	Place/Location Identification	M	1		
47	0120	DTM	Date/Time/Period	C	2		
	0130		Segment Group 2: RFF-DTM	С		99	
50	0140	RFF	Reference	M	1		
53	0150	DTM	Date/Time/Period	С	2		
54	0160	TCC	Transport Charge/Rate Calculations	C	6		
	0170		Segment Group 3: TDT-DTM-TSR-SG4-SG5	С		99	
58	0180	TDT	Details of Transport	M	1		
Not Used	0190	DTM	Date/Time/Period	C	9		
Not Used	0200	TSR	Transport Service Requirements	C	9		
	0210		Segment Group 4: LOC-DTM	С		2	
62	0220	LOC	Place/Location Identification	M	1		
65	0230	DTM	Date/Time/Period	C	2		
Not Used	0240		Segment Group 5: RFF-DTM	С		9	
Not Used	0250	RFF	Reference	M	1		
Not Used	0260	DTM	Date/Time/Period	C	1		
	0270		Segment Group 6: NAD-LOC-SG7-SG8	M		12	
68	0280	NAD	Name and Address	M	1		
Not Used	0290	LOC	Place/Location Identification	C	9		
	0300		Segment Group 7: CTA-COM	С		9	
74	0310	CTA	Contact Information	M	1		
75	0320	COM	Communication Contact	M	9		
Not Used	0330		Segment Group 8: TSR-RFF-LOC-TPL-FTX	С		99	
Not Used	0340	TSR	Transport Service Requirements	M	1		
Not Used	0350	RFF	Reference	С	1		

** *** 1	02.60	* 0.0	DI			
Not Used	0360	LOC	Place/Location Identification	С	1	
Not Used	0370	TPL	Transport Placement	C	1	
Not Used	0380	FTX	Free Text	С	9	
	0390		Segment Group 9: GID-HAN-TMP-RNG- TMD-LOC-FTX-PCD-SG10-GDS-SG11- SG12-SG13-SG14-SG15	С		999
78	0400	GID	Goods Item Details	M	1	
Not Used	0410	HAN	Handling Instructions	C	1	
Not Used	0420	TMP	Temperature	C	1	
Not Used	0430	RNG	Range Details	C	1	
Not Used	0440	TMD	Transport Movement Details	C	1	
Not Used	0450	LOC	Place/Location Identification	C	9	
83	0460	FTX	Free Text	C	5	
Not Used	0470	PCD	Percentage Details	C	9	
Not Used	0480		Segment Group 10: NAD-DTM	С		9
Not Used	0490	NAD	Name and Address	M	1	
Not Used	0500	DTM	Date/Time/Period	C	1	
Not Used	0510	GDS	Nature of Cargo	С	9	
Not Osca		GDS	Segment Group 11: MEA-EQN	С		2
87	0520	MEA	Measurements	M	1	2
	0530		Number of Units		1	
Not Used	0540	EQN	Number of Units	С	1	
	0550		Segment Group 12: DIM-EQN	С		1
90	0560	DIM	Dimensions	M	1	
Not Used	0570	EQN	Number of Units	C	1	
	0580		Segment Group 13: RFF-DTM	С		9
93	0590	RFF	Reference	M	1	
95	0600	DTM	Date/Time/Period	С	2	
	0610		g			
Not Used	0610	DOG	Segment Group 14: DOC-DTM	С	1	9
Not Used	0620	DOC	Document/Message Details	M	1	
Not Used	0630	DTM	Date/Time/Period	С	9	
	0640		Segment Group 15: DGS-FTX-SG16-SG17	C		99
97	0650	DGS	Dangerous Goods	M	1	
100	0660	FTX	Free Text	C	12	
	0670		Segment Group 16: CTA-COM	O		3
105	0680	CTA	Contact Information	M	1	
106	0690	COM	Communication Contact	M	1	
	0700		Segment Group 17: MEA-EQN	С		4
108	0710	MEA	Measurements	M	1	4
Not Used			Number of Units	C		
Not Oseu	0720	EQN			1	
	0730		Segment Group 18: EQD-EQN-TMD-MEA-	С		999
112	0740	EQD	DIM-HAN-TMP-RNG-FTX-RFF-SG19-SG20 Equipment Details	M	1	
114	0750	EQN	Number of Units	M	1	
115	0760	TMD	Transport Movement Details	С	1	
117	0770	MEA	Measurements	C	7	
				-	•	

120	0780	DIM	Dimensions	C	1		
122	0790	HAN	Handling Instructions	C	1		
124	0800	TMP	Temperature	C	1		
Not Used	0810	RNG	Range Details	C	9		
126	0820	FTX	Free Text	C	21		
131	0830	RFF	Reference	C	9		
	0840		Segment Group 19: NAD-DTM	С		9	
134	0850	NAD	Name and Address	M	1		
138	0860	DTM	Date/Time/Period	C	2		
Not Used	0870		Segment Group 20: DGS-FTX-SG21	С		99	
Not Used	0880	DGS	Dangerous Goods	M	1		
Not Used	0890	FTX	Free Text	C	9		
Not Used	0900		Segment Group 21: CTA-COM	С		9	
Not Used	0910	CTA	Contact Information	M	1		
Not Used Not Used	0910 0920	CTA COM		M C	1 9		
			Contact Information Communication Contact		-		
Not Used	0920	COM	Contact Information	C	-		

Segment: UNA Service String Advice

Position: 0000

Group: Level:

Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

**Purpose:** To define the characters selected for use as delimiters and indicators in the rest of the

interchange that follows.

**Dependency Notes:** 

Semantic Notes: Comments:

Notes:

UNA:+.?'

Component date Element Separator, Data Element Separator and Segment Terminator

must each be unique.

Data	Componen	t		
<b>Element</b>	<b>Element</b>	Name	<u>Attril</u>	outes
		Component Data Element Separator	M	an1
		Character used to separate elements.		
		Data Element Separator	M	an1
		Character used to separate elements.		
		<b>Decimal Notation</b>	M	an1
		Character used as decimal notation.		
		Accepted Values:		
		. Dot		
		Release Indicator	M	an1
		Character used as release indicator.		
		Reserved for Future Use	M	an1
		Reserved for future use.		
		Accepted Values:		
		Space character		
		Segment Terminator	M	an1
		Character used to indicate end of segment.		

Segment: UNB Interchange Header

**Position:** 0005 **Group:** 

Level: 0

Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

**Purpose:** To start, identify and specify an interchange

**Dependency Notes: Semantic Notes:** 

**Comments:** 

Notes: UNB+UNOC:3+CARRIEREDIID:ZZZ+INTTRANG2:ZZZ+070602:0822+1'

	Notes:	UNB+UI	NOC:3+CARRIERE	DIID:ZZZ+INTTRANG2:ZZZ+0/0	0002:0822+1	
			Data Elemei	nt Summary		
	Data	Componen		×		
	Element	Element	Name		<u>Attribu</u>	<u>ites</u>
	S001		SYNTAX IDENTI	FIER	M 1	
			Identification of the	e agency controlling the syntax and	indication of synt	ax
			level.			
		0001	Syntax identifier		M	a4
				n of the agency controlling a syntax	and syntax level	used in
			an interchange.			
			Accepted Values:	ADVECT LAG		
			UNOC	UN/ECE level C		_
				As defined in ISO 8859-1: Inform	nation processing	; - Part
				1: Latin alphabet No. 1. Latin Alphabet 1 includes the 'at' s	sion '@' (characte	er 64)
				as used in email addresses.	orgin to (characte	21 0 1)
		0002	Syntax version nur		M	n1
			Version number of	the syntax identified in the syntax id	dentifier (0001).	
	S002		INTERCHANGE	SENDER	M 1	
			Identification of the	e sender of the interchange.		
		0004	Sender identificati	on	M	an35
			Name or coded repr	resentation of the sender of a data in	iterchange.	
			Carrier EDI ID			
				paces and/or dots alone or any of the	following charac	eters -
		0007	~ * : ' + Partner identificat	tion code qualifier	C	an4
		0007		to the source of codes for the identif		
			partners.	to the source of codes for the identifi	icis of interenang	51115
			Accepted Values:			
			ZZZ	Mutually defined		
Not Used		0008	Address for revers	se routing	$\mathbf{C}$	an14
			Address specified b	by the sender of an interchange to be	included by the	
				onse interchanges to facilitate inter-	_	
	S003		INTERCHANGE		M 1	
				e recipient of the interchange.		
		0010	Recipient identific		<b>M</b>	an35
				resentation of the recipient of a data	interchange.	
			INTTRANG2			
		0007	Partner identificat	tion code qualifier	C	an4
Version 2.4				Pa	ge 22 of 193	

Version 2.4 Copyright 2016 INTTRA Page 22 of 193 March 30, 2016

			Qualifier referring to the source of codes for the identifiers of	of interch	anging
			partners. Accepted Values:		
			ZZZ Mutually defined		
Not Used		0014	Routing address	C	an14
1100 0 500		0011	Address specified by the recipient of an interchange to be in		
			sender and used by the recipient for routing of received inter		
	S004		organization.  DATE AND TIME OF PREPARATION	M	1
	3004		Date and time of preparation of the interchange.	1 <b>V1</b>	1
		0017	Date of preparation	M	n6
		0017	Local date when an interchange or a functional group was pr		110
			Format YYMMDD.	cparcu.	
		0019	Time of preparation	M	n4
		0015	Local time of day when an interchange or a functional group		
			Assumed to be UTC (GMT) Time	was pre	purcu.
			rissumed to be ere (GMT) Time		
			INTTRA assumes twenty-four hour clock system will be used		
			Time must be expressed and transmitted by means of four fi		
			denoting the hour past midnight and the last two the minutes	past the	nour.
			Examples:		
			12:45 a.m. is expressed as 0045		
			12:00 noon is expressed as 1200		
			11:45 p.m. is expressed as 2345		
			12:00 midnight is expressed as 0000		
			1:30 a.m. is expressed as 0130 1:45 p.m. is expressed as 1345		
			4:30 p.m. is expressed as 1630		
	0020		INTERCHANGE CONTROL REFERENCE	M	1 an14
			Unique reference assigned by the sender to an interchange.		
Not Used	S005		RECIPIENTS REFERENCE PASSWORD	$\mathbf{C}$	1
			Reference or password as agreed between the communicating	g partnei	
Not Used		0022	Recipient reference/password	M	an14
			Unique reference assigned by the recipient to the data interc password to the recipient's system or to a third party networl		
			partners interchange agreement.	c as spec.	inca in the
Not Used		0025	Recipient reference/password qualifier	C	an2
			Qualifier for the recipient's reference or password.		
NI 4 TI I	0036		Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code		1 11
Not Used	0026		APPLICATION REFERENCE	C	1 an14
			Identification of the application area assigned by the sender, messages in the interchange relate e.g. the message identifie		
			messages in the interchange are of the same type.	i ii dii dii	C
Not Used	0029		PROCESSING PRIORITY CODE	C	1 a1
			Code determined by the sender requesting processing priorit	y for the	
			interchange.  Pafar to D.00P. Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code	. wolusa	
Not Used	0031		Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code ACKNOWLEDGEMENT REQUEST	e values.	1 n1
1100 0500	0001		Code determined by the sender for acknowledgement of the	_	
Not Used	0032		COMMUNICATIONS AGREEMENT ID	C	1 an35
Version 2.4			Page 23		
Copyright 201	I6 INTTRA		March 3		
1,7,5	-			,	

Identification by name or code of the type of agreement under which the interchange takes place.
TEST INDICATOR

Not Used 0035

1 n1

Indication that the interchange is a test.

Version 2.4 Copyright 2016 INTTRA

UNH Message Header **Segment:** 

**Position:** 0010

Group: Level:

Usage: Mandatory

Max Use:

**Purpose:** A service segment starting and uniquely identifying a message. The message type

code for the Booking confirmation message is IFTMBC.

Note: Booking confirmation messages conforming to this document must contain the

following data in segment UNH, composite S009:

Data element 0065 IFTMBC

0054 99B

0051 UN

**Dependency Notes: Semantic Notes:** 

**Comments:** 

UNH+0001+IFTMBC:D:99B:UN:2.0 Notes:

0065

# **Data Element Summary**

Data	Componen	<i>t</i>			
Element	Componen Element		Att	ribu	tes
0062		MESSAGE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	1	an14
		Unique message reference assigned by the sender.			
S009		MESSAGE IDENTIFIER	M	1	
		Identification of the type, version etc. of the message be	ing intercha	nged	

Message type identifier M an..6

Code identifying a type of message and assigned by its controlling agency.

Accepted Value:

**IFTMBC** Booking confirmation message

A code to identify the booking confirmation message.

0052 Message type version number M an..3

Version number of a message type.

Accepted Value:

D Draft version/UN/EDIFACT Directory

> Message approved and issued as a draft message (Valid for directories published after March 1993 and prior to March 1997). Message approved as a standard message (Valid for directories published after March 1997).

0054 Message type release number an..3

Release number within the current message type version number (0052).

Accepted Value: 99B

0051 Controlling agency M an..2

Code identifying the agency controlling the specification, maintenance and publication of the message type.

Accepted Value:

UN UN/CEFACT

> United Nations Centre for the Facilitation of procedures and practices for Administration, Commerce and

Transport (UN/CEFACT).

0057 Association assigned code an..6

Code, assigned by the association responsible for the design and maintenance of the message type concerned, which further identifies the message.

Used to indicate the INTTRA Booking version. Accepted Values: 2.0 Not Used 0068 COMMON ACCESS REFERENCE  $\mathbf{C}$ 1 an..35 Reference serving as a key to relate all subsequent transfers of data to the same business case or file. Not Used S010 STATUS OF THE TRANSFER  $\mathbf{C}$ Statement that the message is one in a sequence of transfers relating to the same topic. 0070 Not Used Sequence message transfer number n..2 Number assigned by the sender indicating that the message is an addition or change of a previously sent message relating to the same topic. 0073 First/last sequence message transfer indication Not Used

Indication used for the first and last message in a sequence of the same type of message relating to the same topic.

Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

Segment: BGM Beginning of Message

Position: 0020 Group: Level: 0

**Usage:** Mandatory

Max Use: 1

**Purpose:** A segment to indicate the beginning of a message and to transmit identifying number

and type of the message.

Dependency Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:

Notes:

BGM+770+INTTRA REF+6+AP

or

BGM+770+INTTRA REF+1

or

BGM+770+INTTRA\_REF+6+CA

or

BGM+770+INTTRA REF+54+CA

01

BGM+770+INTTRA\_REF+12

or

BGM+770++6+AP

OI

BGM+770++1

Bookings in Confirmed state cannot be placed in Pending state.

Carrier initiated bookings (stand alones) will not be processed if Response Type code (4343) = 'AJ' (Pending).

Carriers Must provide INTTRA Ref (C106, 1004) for ALL UN-SPLIT INTTRA initiated bookings.

INTTRA Ref (C106, 1004) MUST be blank for all carrier initiated bookings (stand alones).

For Confirmed and Declined splits (element 1225 = 54, 12) of INTTRA initiated bookings, INTTRA Ref. (C106, 1004) must be the INTTRA Ref. of the parent. For Replaced splits (element 1225 = 17) of INTTRA initiated bookings, INTTRA Ref. (C106, 1004) must be the INTTRA Ref. of the booking being replaced.

See Booking Split Conventions Appendix 6 for explanation of Splits processing.

Response type code (4343) is Mandatory if Message function code (1225) = 6 (confirmation) or 54 (carrier initial split booking confirmation)

Data	Component	•		
<b>Element</b>	<b>Element</b>	Name	Att	<u>ributes</u>
C002		DOCUMENT/MESSAGE NAME	M	1
		Identification of a type of document/message by code or name	ie. Code	e preferred.
	1001	Document name code	M	an3
		Code specifying the document name.		
		Accepted value:		

			770	Booking confirmation			
				Document/message issued by a carrier space has been reserved for a consigning transport.			
Not Used		1131	Code list identific	•	C		an3
			Identification of a	code list.			
Not Used		3055	Refer to D.99B Da Code list respons	ata Element Dictionary for acceptable codible agency code	e values. C		an3
		1000	Refer to D.99B Da	he agency responsible for a code list. ata Element Dictionary for acceptable code			
Not Used		1000	Document name	Con a Calon I and more	C		an35
	C106		=	tion of the document.  ESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	C	1	
	C100			document/message by its number and eve	_	-	rgion
			or revision.	document/message by its number and eve	illually 1	is ve	181011
		1004	Document/messa	ge number	C		an35
			Reference number	assigned to the document/message by the	issuer.		
			,	TTRA's Unique Reference)			
Not Used		1056	Version		C		an9
				sion number or name of an object.			
Not Used		1060	Revision number		C		an6
			To specify a revisi				
	1225		MESSAGE FUN		M	1	an3
				ne function of the message.			
			Accepted Values:	G N C			
			1	Cancellation			
				Message cancelling a previous transmi transaction.  Or Decline	ssion for	a gı	ven
			6	Confirmation			
				Message confirming the details of a prowhere such confirmation is required or			
				under the terms of a trading partner ago	reement.		
			12	Not processed			
				Message indicating that the referenced received but not yet processed.  Carrier Initial Split Booking Cancellati Indicates newly created split in Cancel	on (or de		
				terminated) state.			
			17	Cancel, to be reissued			
				Referenced transaction cancelled, reiss follow.	ued mess	sage	will
				Replacement			
			54	Source booking to be replaced with spl Extract	its.		
				A subset of the original.			
				Carrier Initial Split Booking Confirmat	tion		
	4343		RESPONSE TYPE	PE CODE	C	1	an3
				he type of acknowledgment required or tra			
			Only applicable if (initial split booking)	Message function code $(1225) = 6$ (confiring confirmation).	rmation)	or 5	4
1/				D 00			

Accepted values:	
AJ	Pending
AP	Indication that the referenced offer or transaction (e.g. cargo booking or quotation request) is being dealt with. Accepted
CA	Indication that the referenced offer or transaction (e.g., cargo booking or quotation request) has been accepted. Conditionally accepted
	Indication that the referenced offer or transaction (e.g., cargo booking or quotation request) has been accepted under conditions indicated in this message.

Segment: CTA Contact Information

**Position:** 0030

Group: Level: 0

**Usage:** Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: A segment to identify a person or department to whom communication should be

directed.

**Dependency Notes:** 

**Semantic Notes:** 

**Comments:** 

**Notes:** CTA+CW+:CHARLES BROWN

This represents the primary carrier contact for this booking transaction.

Spaces and/or dots alone will not be accepted for Contact Name (C056, 3412).

	Data	Componen	t					
	Element	<b>Element</b>	Name		Att	ributes		
	3139		CONTACT F	TUNCTION CODE	M	1 an3		
			Code specifyir	Code specifying the function of a contact (e.g. department or p				
			Accepted Valu	Accepted Values:				
			CW	Confirmed with				
				Person with whom the contents of the been discussed and agreed (e.g. by te sending of this message.				
	C056		DEPARTME	NT OR EMPLOYEE DETAILS	M	1		
			Code and/or na	ame of a department or employee. Code pref	ferred.			
Not Used		3413	Department o	or employee identification	$\mathbf{C}$	an17		
			Internal identif	fication code.				
		3412	Department o	or employee	$\mathbf{M}$	an35		
			The departmen	nt or person within an organizational entity.				
			Contact Name					

COM Communication Contact **Segment:** 

0040 **Position:** 

Group: Level:

Usage: Mandatory

Max Use:

**Purpose:** A segment to identify a communication number of a person or department to whom

communication should be directed.

**Dependency Notes: Semantic Notes:** 

**Comments:** 

COM+973 4008976:TE **Notes:** 

Data	Componen	t	•		
<b>Element</b>	<b>Element</b>	<u>Name</u>		Attr	<u>ibutes</u>
C076		COMMUNICATION	ON CONTACT	M	1
		Communication nur	mber of a department or employee in a spe	ecified o	channel.
	3148	Communication no	umber	M	an512
		The communication	number.		
	3155	Communication no	umber code qualifier	M	an3
		Code qualifying the	communication number.		
		Accepted Values:			
		EM	Electronic mail		
			Exchange of mail by electronic means.		
			Email address is subject to validation as preamble of this document.	outline	d in the
		FX	Telefax		
			Device used for transmitting and reprod graphic material (as printing) by means telephone lines or other electronic transi Must not be populated with spaces and/o	of signa mission	ıls over media.
		TE	Telephone		
			Voice/data transmission by telephone.		
			Must not be populated with spaces and/o	or dots a	alone.

Segment: DTM Date/Time/Period

**Position:** 0050

Group: Level: 1

**Usage:** Mandatory

Max Use: 3

Purpose: A segment to indicate a date and time applying to the whole message, e.g., date and

time of document issue.

**Dependency Notes: Semantic Notes:** 

**Comments:** 

Notes: DTM+137:200704150705:203

01

DTM+407:20070401:102

01

DTM+265:20070403:102

Time is assumed to be UTC/GMT

Carrier response date (137) is MANDATORY.

VGM cut-off date (265) pertains to all containers on the booking.

INTTRA RECOMMENDS carriers provide SI document due date (407).

All dates must be within 400 days of the current date.

Data	Componen	t				
<b>Element</b>	Element	<u>Name</u>		Attr	ibutes	
C507		DATE/TIME/PERIOD			1	
		Date and/or time, or	period relevant to the specified date/time	e/period	type.	
	2005	Date/time/period for	unction code qualifier	M	an3	
		Code giving specific	Code giving specific meaning to a date, time or period.			
		Accepted Values:				
		137	Document/message date/time			
			(2006) Date/time when a document/mes This may include authentication.	ssage is i	issued.	
			Carrier Response Date			
		265	Due date			
			Container(s) VGM cut-off date			
		407	Document requested date/time			
			Date/time on which the document is req	uested b	y a party.	
			Date by which SI for the booking should the carrier	d be rece	eived by	
	2380	Date/time/period value		M	an35	
		The value of a date, representation.	a date and time, a time or of a period in a	specific	ed	
	2379				an3	
		Code specifying the	representation of a date, time or period.			
		Date/Time (C507, 2	2380) must be consistent with the code ser	nt in this	element.	

Accepted Values: **CCYYMMDD** 102 Calendar date: C = Century; Y = Year; M = Month; D = Day. 203 CCYYMMDDHHMM Calendar date including time with minutes: C=Century; Y=Year; M=Month; D=Day; H=Hour; M=Minutes. INTTRA assumes the twenty-four hour clock system will be used to express time. Time must be expressed and transmitted by means of four figures, the first two denoting the hour past midnight and the last two the minutes past the hour. Examples: 12:45 a.m. is expressed as 0045 12:00 noon is expressed as 1200 11:45 p.m. is expressed as 2345 12:00 midnight is expressed as 0000 1:30 a.m. is expressed as 0130 1:45 p.m. is expressed as 1345 4:30 p.m. is expressed as 1630

Segment: TSR Transport Service Requirements

Position: 006
Group:

Level: (

Usage: Optional (Optional)

Max Use: 1

Purpose:

A segment to provide confirmation details of the required transport services.

**Dependency Notes: Semantic Notes:** 

Copyright 2016 INTTRA

**Comments:** 

Notes: TSR+27

INTTRA RECOMMENDS carriers provide Move Type in confirmation.

This segment will not be processed for carrier Cancellation/Decline (0020 BGM 1225 = 1, 12) or Replacement (0020 BGM 1225 = 17).

# **Data Element Summary**

	Data	Componen		•			
	Element C536	<b>Element</b>	Name CONTRACT	<u>Attributes</u> M 1			
	C330			AND CARRIAGE CONDITION ontract and carriage condition.	171	1	
		4065			M	an3	
		4003		Contract and carriage condition code  Code to identify the conditions of contract and carriage.			
				Accepted Values:			
			27	Door-to-door			
			21		modal car	riage of	
				The carrier is responsible for the intermodal carriage o cargo including both the pre-carriage and the on-carria			
			28	Door-to-pier			
				The carrier is responsible for the inter	modal car	riage of	
				cargo including the pre-carriage, but e	excluding	the on-	
			29	carriage. Pier-to-door			
			29		···· a dal aqu	mia aa af	
				The carrier is responsible for the inter cargo including the on-carriage, but e			
				carriage.	acraamig t	ine pre	
			30	Pier-to-pier			
				The carrier of intermodal cargo is only	y responsi	ble for the	
NY ATT		1121		main carriage.		2	
Not Used		1131	Code list ident		C	an3	
			Identification o	of a code list.  Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	da valuas		
Not Used		3055		onsible agency code	c values.	an3	
1100 0 500		0000	•	g the agency responsible for a code list.	C		
				Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de values.		
Not Used	C233		SERVICE	•	C	1	
			•	ervice (which may constitute an additional c	omponent	to a basic	
<b>.</b>			contract).		3.5		
Not Used		7273	Service requir		M	an3	
NY ATT		1121		g a service requirement.		2	
Not Used		1131	Code list ident		C	an3	
			Identification o	of a code list.			
Version 2.4				Page 3	34 of 193		

March 30, 2016

Not Used		3055	Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code Code list responsible agency code	values. C	an3
			Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code	values.	
Not Used		7273	Service requirement code	C	an3
			Code specifying a service requirement.		
Not Used		1131	Code list identification code	$\mathbf{C}$	an3
Not Used		3055	Identification of a code list. Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code Code list responsible agency code	values.	an3
Not Used	C537		Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code TRANSPORT PRIORITY	values.	1
			To indicate the priority of requested transport service.		
Not Used		4219	Transport priority, coded	M	an3
Not Used		1131	Coded priority of requested transport service. Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code Code list identification code	values.	an3
Not Used		3055	Identification of a code list. Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code Code list responsible agency code	values.	an3
Not Used	C703		Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code NATURE OF CARGO	values.	1
			Rough classification of a type of cargo.		
Not Used		7085	Nature of cargo, coded	M	an3
Not Ugod		1131	Code indicating the type of cargo as a rough classification. Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code Code list identification code		an3
Not Used		1131		C	апэ
Not Used		3055	Identification of a code list. Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code Code list responsible agency code	values.	an3
			Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code	values.	

Segment: FTX Free Text

Position: 0070 Group: Level: 1

Usage: Conditional (Optional)

Max Use: 22

**Purpose:** A segment to specify free form or processable supplementary information, such as

status of transport, remarks to be printed on the transport documents (where required), consignment remarks, insurance instructions, etc., or any other additional information.

Dependency Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:

**Notes:** FTX+AAI+++Free-Form Text

or

FTX+ACD++EAV:218:ZZZ

or

FTX+ACD++SAV:218:ZZZ

or

FTX+CHG++RLD:218:ZZZ

or

FTX+ABD+++THIS IS SPLIT 1 OF 3 OF ORIGINAL BOOKING REQUEST 4009878

or

FTX+ABV+++Free-Form Text Terms and Conditions

OI

FTX+CUS++UCN:110:ZZZ+857\_2938476

01

FTX+CCI++AMS:63:ZZZ

or

FTX+CCI++NVO:63:ZZZ+SCAC

OI

FTX+AAA+++THIS IS COMMODITY SUMMARY INFORMATION

or

FTX+AAC+++IMO 3.1 IMO 1.4

or

FTX+AAF+++1.034 USD

For carrier Cancellation/Decline (0020 BGM 1225 = 1, 12) or Replacement (0020 BGM 1225 = 17) General Information (Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = AAI) is Mandatory.

For carrier Cancellation/Decline (0020 BGM 1225 = 1, 12) or Replacement (0020 BGM 1225 = 17) only segments with Text Subject Code Qualifiers (4451) = AAI, ABD or CHG will be processed. All others will be ignored.

INTTRA RECOMMENDS carriers use the Header-level Summary Commodity Description (0070 FTX, AAA) to acknowledge commodities to be shipped. If header level Summary Commodity Description is sent then GID information must not be sent in the transaction.

INTTRA RECOMMENDS carriers use the Header-level Summary UNDG Numbers and IMO codes (0070 FTX, AAC) to acknowledge dangerous goods to be shipped. If header level Summary UNDG Numbers and IMO codes is sent then Dangerous Goods information must not be sent in the GID section of the transaction.

INTTRA RECOMMENDS carriers send Nature of Cargo Hazardous Cargo indicator

(GDS C703, 7085 = 11) when Header-level Summary UNDG Numbers and IMO codes (0070 FTX, AAC) are provided.

INTTRA RECOMMENDS carriers send Change Reason (AES) when transaction is a confirmation with changes (BGM, 1225 = 6, 4343 = CA).

The Carrier provided change summary will be sent in the Customer outbound IFTMBC under FTX 'AES'. In addition, an INTTRA generated summary of changes will be sent in the Customer outbound IFTMBC under FTX, 'ACB'.

Only 1 segment may be sent with Text Subject Code Qualifier of AAA.

Only 1 segment may be sent with Text Subject Code Qualifier of AAC.

Only 1 segment may be sent with Text Subject Code Qualifier of AAF.

Only 3 segments may be sent with Text Subject Code Qualifier of AAI.

Only 1 segment may be sent with Text Subject Code Qualifier of ABD.

Only 1 segment may be sent with Text Subject Code Qualifier of ABV.

Only 1 segment may be sent with Text Subject Code Qualifier of AES.

Only 2 segments may be sent with Text Subject Code Qualifier of CUS each containing only 1 of Free Text Value Code CCN or UCN.

Only 2 segments may be sent with Text Subject Code Qualifier of CCI each containing only 1 of Free Text Value Code AMS or NVO.

Only 1 segment may be sent with Text Subject Code Qualifier of ACD with Free Text Value Code empty.

Only 4 segment may be sent with Text Subject Code Qualifier of ACD each containing only 1 of Free Text Value Code CHG, EAV, HCV or SAV.

Only 1 segment may be sent with Text Subject Code Qualifier of CHG with Free Text Value Code empty.

Only 3 segment may be sent with Text Subject Code Qualifier of CHG each containing only 1 of Free Text Value Code DOC, PCR or RLD.

Text subject CUS may appear at other levels in the transaction. CCN and UCN must only appear at one level of the transaction.

#### **Data Element Summary**

		Data Elemen	it Summary					
Data	Component	t						
<b>Element</b>	<b>Element</b>	<u>Name</u>		Att	<u>ributes</u>			
4451		TEXT SUBJECT (	TEXT SUBJECT CODE QUALIFIER					
		Code specifying the	ode specifying the subject of the text.					
		Accepted value:	Accepted value:					
		AAA	Goods description					
			[7002] Plain language description of the nature of the goods sufficient to identify them at the level required for banking, Customs, statistical or transport purposes, avoiding unnecessary detail (Generic term).  Summary Commodity Description					
		AAC	Dangerous goods additional information	1				
			Additional information concerning dang	gerous goods.				
			Summary UNDG numbers and IMO coo	des				
		AAF	Rate additional information					
			Specific details applying to rates.					
			Vessel Rate of Exchange Information	ition				
		AAI	General information					
			Mandatory for carrier cancel/decline or booking.	replace	ement of a			

ABD Nature of transaction

An indication for customs of the type of contract under

which goods are supplied.

Used only in conjunction with split bookings (BGM, element 1225 = 54 or 12) to indicate original booking request, sequence of split booking and total number of

split bookings per the original.

ABV Acceptance terms additional

Additional terms concerning acceptance.

Terms and conditions

ACD Reason

Reason for a request or response.

Reason for Pending Status

AES Reason for amending a message

Identification of the reason for amending a message.

Carrier's reasons for amending the booking.

CCI Customs clearance instructions

Any coded or clear instruction agreed by customer and

carrier regarding the declaration of the goods.

CHG Change information

Note contains change information.

Split Reason

CUS Customs declaration information

Note contains customs declaration information.

Not Used 4453

#### **TEXT FUNCTION, CODED**

1 an..3

1

Code specifying the purpose of the text.

Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

C107 TEXT REFERENCE

7

Coded reference to a standard text and its source.

INTTRA RECOMMENDS carriers only send CHG (charge verification), EVA (equipment availability verification), SAV (slot availability verification) or HCV (hazardous commodity verification) when booking transaction is coded as pending (0020 BGM 1225 = 6 or 54 and 0020 BGM 4343 = AJ).

INTTRA RECOMMENDS carriers only send DOC (documentation split), RLD (containers rolled) or PCR (per container release) when booking transaction is coded as split (0020 BGM 1225 = 12, 17 or 54).

4441 Free text value code

M an..17

Code specifying free form text.

This element must be populated when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = CCI or CUS.

This element may be populated when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = ACD or CHG.

This element must not be populated when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) equals AAA, AAC, AAF, AAI, ABD, ABV or AES.

Accepted Values:

AMS Customer to Handle AMS Filing

Must only be sent when Text Subject Code Qualifier

Version 2.4 Copyright 2016 INTTRA

	(4451) = CCI.
CCN	Canadian Cargo Control Number
CCIV	Typically provided by the Carrier for use by Registered
	Forwarders in Supplementary Cargo Reports filed with
	CBSA in Canada
	Must only be sent when Text Subject Code Qualifier
	(4451) = CUS.
CHG	Charge Verification
	Must only be sent when Text Subject Code Qualifier
Dog	(4451) = ACD.
DOC	Documentation Split
	Must only be sent when Text Subject Code Qualifier
EAV	(4451) = CHG. Equipment Availability Verification
LAV	
	Must only be sent when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = ACD.
HCV	Hazardous Commodity Verification
	Must only be sent when Text Subject Code Qualifier
	(4451) = ACD.
NVO	NVOCC SCAC
	NVOCC SCAC Code for US Customs AMS Filing.
	Must only be sent when Text Subject Code Qualifier
D.C.D.	(4451) = CCI.
PCR	Per Container Release
	Must only be sent when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = CHG.
RLD	Container(s) Rolled
KLD	Must only be sent when Text Subject Code Qualifier
	(4451) = CHG.
SAV	Slot Availability Verification
	Must only be sent when Text Subject Code Qualifier
	(4451) = ACD.
UCN	Customs Export Declaration Unique Consignment
	Reference (DUCR)
	Typically provided by the Exporter or its Agent for
	shipments departing Great Britain.
	Must only be sent when Text Subject Code Qualifier
	(4451) = CUS.
C. J. P. 4 . J. 44	"

#### 1131 **Code list identification code**

M an..3

Identification of a code list.

A againted	1/011100:	
Accepted	values.	

63 Handling action

Codes for handling action.

Must be sent when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = CCI and Free Text Value Code (C107, 4441) = AMS

or NVO.

Customs special codes 110

Customs code to indicate an exemption to a regulation or

a special Customs treatment.

Must be sent when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451)

= CUS and Free Text Value Code (C107, 4441) = UCN or CCN. 218 Information request result Identifies a code list containing information request Must be sent when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = ACD or CHG and Free Text Value Code (C107, 4441) = CHG, EAV, HCV, PCR, SAV, RLD and DOC. 3055 Code list responsible agency code an..3 Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. Accepted Values: ZZZ Mutually defined Defined by INTTRA C108 TEXT LITERAL  $\mathbf{C}$ 1 Free text; one to five lines. 4440 Free text value M an..512 Free form text. This element MUST be populated when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = AAA, AAC, AAF, AAI, ABD, ABV or AES Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = ACD or CHG and Free Text Value Code C107, 4441) is NOT populated Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = CUS and Free Text Value Code C107, 4441) is populated with CCN or UCN Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = CCI and Free Text Value Code C107, 4441) is populated with NVO This element MUST NOT be populated when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = CCI and Free Text Value Code C107, 4441) is populated with AMS. Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = ACD and Free Text Value Code C107, 4441) is populated with CHG, EAV, HCV or SAV Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = CHG and Free Text Value Code C107, 4441) is populated with PCR, DOC or RLD. 4440 Free text value  $\mathbf{C}$ an..512 Free form text. This element MAY only be populated when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = AAA, AAC, AAF, AAI, ABD, ABV, ACD, AES or CHG and Free Text Value Code (C107, 4441) is not populated. This element MUST NOT be populated when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = CCI or CUSText Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = ACD or CHG and Free Text Value Code (C107, 4441) is populated. Not Used 4440 Free text value C an..512 Free form text. Not Used 4440 Free text value  $\mathbf{C}$ an..512 Free form text.

Not Used		4440	Free text value	C		an512
			Free form text.			
Not Used	3453		LANGUAGE NAME CODE	$\mathbf{C}$	1	an3
			Code specifying the language name.			
Not Used	4447		TEXT FORMATTING, CODED	C	1	an3
			Code specifying the formatting parameters for the text. Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code	e values.		

Segment: GDS Nature of Cargo

Position: 0096 Group:

Level:

Usage: Conditional (Optional)

Max Use: 4

**Purpose:** A segment to describe the nature of cargo.

Dependency Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:

Comments: Notes:

Data

GDS+11

Component

Only one of each Nature of Cargo code (C703, 7085) may be sent.

This segment will not be processed for carrier Cancellation/Decline (0020 BGM 1225 = 1, 12) or Replacement (0020 BGM 1225 = 17).

## **Data Element Summary**

<u>E</u>	lement	<b>Element</b>	<u>Name</u>		Attributes	
	C703		NATURE OF CAR		M	1
			Rough classification	n of a type of cargo.		
		7085	Nature of cargo, co	oded	M	an3
			Code indicating the	type of cargo as a rough classification.		
			Accepted Values:	ccepted Values:		
			5	Other non-containerized		
				Non-containerized cargo which cannot be any of the other nature of cargo code.		
				OOG Freight (out of gauge).		
			11	Hazardous cargo		
			14	Cargo with dangerous properties, accordangerous goods regulations. Temperature controlled cargo	ding to a	ppropriate
				Cargo transported under specified temp	erature c	conditions.
			15	Environmental pollutant cargo		
				Cargo is an environmental pollutant.		
Not Used		1131	Code list identifica	tion code	$\mathbf{C}$	an3
			Identification of a co	ode list.		
Not Used		3055	Code list responsib	ole agency code	$\mathbf{C}$	an3
			Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.			

Group: LOC Segment Group 1: Place/Location Identification

**Position:** 0100

Group: Level: 1

Usage: Optional (Optional)

Max Use: 4

Purpose: A group of segments to specify locations and related date(s)/time(s) which apply to

the entire message, e.g. place of transshipment.

## **Segment Summary**

Pos.	Seg.		Req.	Max.	Group:
No.	<u>ID</u>	Name	Des.	Use	Repeat
0110	LOC	Place/Location Identification	M	1	
0120	DTM	Date/Time/Period	C	2	

Segment: LOC Place/Location Identification

**Position:** 0110 (Trigger Segment)

**Group:** Segment Group 1 (Place/Location Identification) Optional (Optional)

Level:

**Usage:** Mandatory

Max Use:

**Purpose:** A segment to i

A segment to identify a location applying to the entire message.

Dependency Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:

Notes: LOC+10+NLRTM:181:6

and

LOC+125+GBLIV:181:6:LIVERPOOL+GB:162:5

and

LOC+24+GLJNN:181:6:NANORTALIK+GL:162:5

and

LOC+87+USBOS:181:6:BOSTON

Only one of each type of location function qualifier must be sent per transaction.

For each location, either Location code (C517, 3225) or Location name (C517, 3224) must be provided.

INTTRA RECOMMENDS carriers send country id (C519, 3223) and/or state/province information (C553,3232) for any uncoded locations.

If ISO Country code (C519, 3223) is sent INTTRA RECOMMENDS it be compatible with UNLOC.

INTTRA RECOMMENDS that carrier provide all 4 of the following AMS locations and related dates when the customer has indicated AMS self filing status (FTX 4451 = CCI, 4441 = AMS in booking request):

First Foreign Port/Place of Acceptance (3227 = 10).

Final Port for AMS Documentation (3227 = 24).

First US Port Visited (3227 = 87).

Last Non-US Port Visited (3227 = 125).

INTTRA will not attempt to derive codes for locations provided without codes.

With respect to location literals, INTTRA will preserve and relay what the carrier sent.

If location literals are not sent in for a coded location, literals from INTTRA's database will be provided at the customer's request (customer preference setting).

This segment will not be processed for carrier Cancellation/Decline (0020 BGM 1225 = 1, 12) or Replacement (0020 BGM 1225 = 17).

#### **Data Element Summary**

Data Component

Element Signal Signal

Attributes
M 1 an..3

Code identifying the function of a location.

		Accepted Values:			
		10	Place of acceptance		
			(3348) Place at which the goods are ta	ken over	by the
			carrier.		
			First Foreign Port/Place of Acceptance	e	
		24	Port of entry		
			Port where final documentation is file	d for Cus	toms Entry
			processing. Final Port for AMS Documentation		
		87	Place/port of conveyance initial arriva	1	
		0,	Place/port in the country of destination		he
			conveyance initially arrives from the "call of conveyance" (125). First US Port Visited		
		125	Last place/port of call of conveyance		
			Conveyance departed from this last fo call to go to "Place/port of conveyance (87).  Last Non-US Port Visited		
C517		LOCATION IDE		M	1
		Identification of a l	location by code or name.		
	3225	Location name code		C	an25
		Code specifying the			
	1131	Code list identifica	ation code	$\mathbf{C}$	an3
		Identification of a	code list.		
		If C517, 3225 is po	pulated this element must also be sent.		
		A			
		Accepted Values: 181	Activity		
		101	Code identifying activities.		
	3055	Code list responsi		$\mathbf{C}$	an3
		-	e agency responsible for a code list.		
			opulated this element must also be sent.		
		Accepted Values: 6	UN/ECE (United Nations - Economic	Commis	gion for
		O	Europe)	Commis	51011 101
		87	Assigned by carrier		
			Codes assigned by the carrier.		
			Alias code assigned by Carrier and listalias table.		
	3224	Location name		C	an256
		Name of the location			
C519			ATION ONE IDENTIFICATION	C	1
	2222		irst related location by code or name.	C	or 25
	3223	=	ation one identification	С	an25
		-	e first related place/location by code.		
	1131	Valid 2 Character I  Code list identification		С	an3
	1131	Couc list identifies			a11J
			5 of 193		

Identification of a code list.

			If C519, 3223 is populated this element must also be sent.					
			Accepted Values:					
			162 Country					
			Identification of a country.					
		3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an3			
			Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.					
			If C519, 3223 is populated this element must also be sent.					
			Accepted Values:					
			5 ISO (International Organization for Star	iso (international organization for standardization)				
		3222	Related place/location one	C	an70			
			Specification of the first related place/location by name.					
			Country Name					
	C553		RELATED LOCATION TWO IDENTIFICATION	$\mathbf{C}$	1			
			Identification of second related location by code or name.					
Not Used		3233	Related place/location two identification	$\mathbf{C}$	an25			
			Specification of a second related place/location by code.					
Not Used		1131	Code list identification code	C	an3			
			Identification of a code list.					
			Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code					
Not Used		3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an3			
			Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code	values.				
		3232	Related place/location two	$\mathbf{C}$	an70			
			Specification of a second related place/location by name.					
			State/Province code or name.					
Not Used	5479		RELATION, CODED	C	1 an3			
			To specify the relationship between two or more items.					

Segment: DTM Date/Time/Period

Position: 0120

Group: Segment Group 1 (Place/Location Identification) Optional (Optional)

Level: 2

Usage: Conditional (Optional)

Max Use: 2

**Purpose:** A segment to indicate date(s) and time(s) relating to the location.

Dependency Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:

**Notes:** DTM+132:20070522:102

01

DTM+150:200705021300:203

Estimated arrival date at first US Port.(C507, 2005 = 132) Must only be sent if the preceding LOC 3227 = 87.

AMS filing due date. (C507, 2005 = 150) Must only be sent if the preceding LOC 3227 = 24

Only one of each type of date qualifier must be sent per transaction.

Date must be within 400 days of the current date.

Date/Time (C507, 2380) must be consistent with Date/time format code (C507, 2379).

If time is sent it is assumed to be local time at the location identified in the preceding LOC segment.

This segment will not be processed for carrier Cancellation/Decline (0020 BGM 1225 = 1, 12) or Replacement (0020 BGM 1225 = 17).

# **Data Element Summary**

		Dutu Elemen	at Summary					
Data Element C507	Componen Element	t <u>Name</u> DATE/TIME/PER	IOD	Attı M	ributes 1			
		Date and/or time, or	Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type					
	2005	Date/time/period fu	M	an3				
		Code giving specific	Code giving specific meaning to a date, time or period.					
		Accepted Values:						
		132	Arrival date/time, estimated					
			(2348) Date/time when carrier estimates transport should arrive at the port of disc destination.					
			At first US Port.					
		150	Declaration/presentation date					
			Date when item has been or has to be de	clared/j	presented.			
			Date AMS Filing is Due.					
	2380	Date/time/period va	alue	M	an35			
				. ~				

The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.

## 2379 Date/time/period format code

M an..3

Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period.

Date/Time (C507, 2380) must be consistent with the code sent in this element.

Accepted Values:

102 CCYYMMDD

Calendar date: C = Century; Y = Year; M = Month; D =

Day.

203 CCYYMMDDHHMM

Calendar date including time with minutes: C=Century; Y=Year; M=Month; D=Day; H=Hour; M=Minutes. INTTRA assumes the twenty-four hour clock system will be used to express time. Time must be expressed and transmitted by means of four figures, the first two denoting the hour past midnight and the last two the

minutes past the hour.

Examples:

12:45 a.m. is expressed as 0045 12:00 noon is expressed as 1200 11:45 p.m. is expressed as 2345 12:00 midnight is expressed as 0000 1:30 a.m. is expressed as 0130 1:45 p.m. is expressed as 1345 4:30 p.m. is expressed as 1630 Group: RFF Segment Group 2: Reference

**Position:** 0130

Group: Level: 1

Usage: Conditional (Optional)

Max Use: 99

Purpose: A group of segments containing a reference and constants which apply to the entire

message.

## **Segment Summary**

Pos.	Seg.		Req.	Max.	Group:
No.	<u>ID</u>	Name	Des.	Use	Repeat
	RFF	Reference	M	1	
0150	DTM	Date/Time/Period	C	2	

Segment: RFF Reference
Position: 0140 (Trigger Segment)

**Group:** Segment Group 2 (Reference) Conditional (Optional)

Level:

**Usage:** Mandatory

Max Use: 1

**Purpose:** A segment to express a reference which applies to the entire message such as: the

document/message number that is to be updated by this very message (according to data element 1225 Message function code in segment BGM), booking reference, order

number, insurance contract, etc.

Dependency Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:

Notes: RFF+BN:CARRIER BOOKING NBR'

INTTRA RECOMMENDS provision of all available references for stand-alone bookings.

For carrier Cancellation/Decline (0020 BGM 1225 = 1, 12) or Replacement (0020 BGM 1225 = 17) only segments with Reference Qualifiers (C506, 1153) BN and AGO will be processed. All others will be ignored.

BN (Carrier Booking Number) is mandatory when message function code (0020 BGM, 1225) is 6 (confirmation) or 54 (carrier initial split booking) and response type code (0020 BGM, 4343) is AP (accepted) or CA (conditionally accepted). It is also mandatory for ALL carrier initiated bookings (Stand Alone).

BN (Carrier Booking Number) must be unique among all active and replaced bookings for the carrier.

AGO (Carrier Source Booking Number) is mandatory for a new booking split when the predecessor of the split booking is in Confirmed state.

Only one of AFG (Tariff Number), AGE (Agents Reference), AGO (Parent Booking Number), BN (Booking Number), CT (Contract Number)/LI (contract Line Item Number), EX (Export License) will be accepted.

Multiple occurrences of all other references may be provided as follows: Any combination of CN (Local Booking Number), BM (Bill of Lading) and RE (Release Number) up to 30 occurrences. Any combination of AGB (Contract Party reference), AKG (Vehicle ID number), ANT (Consignee's reference), FF (Freight Forwarder's reference), ON (Purchase Order number) and SI (Shipper's reference number) up to 60 occurrences.

AFG (Tariff Number) and CT (Contract Reference Number) are mutually exclusive.

LI (Contract Line Item Number) must only be transmitted if CT (Contract Number) is provided.

Any reference sent here must not appear at any other level in this transaction.

#### **Data Element Summary**

Data Component

Element Name
C506 REFERENCE

Attributes M 1

## 1153 Reference function code qualifier

M an..3

Code giving specific meaning to a reference segment or a reference number.

	e meaning to a reference segment of a reference number.
Accepted Values:	
AFG	Tariff number
	Freight tariff number
AGB	Contract party reference number
	Reference number assigned to a party for a particular
	contract.
AGE	Agent's reference
	Reference number of the agent.
	Outbound Booking Agent Reference
AGO	Sender's reference to the original message
	The reference provided by the sender of the original
	message.
	Carrier Source Booking Number
	Identifies source booking from which splits are created.
	Must be provided when a previously Acknowledged /
	Confirmed booking is split.
AVC	Must not be more than 30 characters.
AKG	Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)
	The identification number which uniquely distinguishes one vehicle from another through the lifespan of the
	vehicle.
ANT	Consignee's reference
	Reference number of the consignee.
BM	Bill of lading number
	Reference number assigned to a bill of lading, see: 1001 = 705.
BN	Booking reference number
	[1016] Reference number assigned by the carrier or his
	agent when cargo space is reserved prior to loading.
	Carrier Booking Number
CNI	Must not be more than 30 characters.
CN	Carrier's reference number
	Reference number assigned by carrier to a consignment.
CT	Local Booking Number
CT	Contract number
	Reference number of a contract concluded between
	parties. Contract/Quote Number
EX	Export license number
LA	•
	[1208] Reference number assigned by issuing authority to an Export License.
FF	Freight forwarder's reference number
	[1460] Reference number assigned to the consignment by
	the freight forwarder.
LI	Line item reference number

			(1156) Reference number identifying document.	a particula	r line in a
			Contract Line Item Number		
			Must only be provided when CT (Corprovided.	ntract Num	ber) is
		ON	Order number (purchase)		
			[1022] Reference number assigned by order.	the buyer	to an
		RE	Release number		
		QI.	Reference number assigned to identify rules, conventions, conditions, etc.		
		SI	SID (Shipper's identifying number for	r snipment)	
			Description to be provided.		
	1154	Reference identifie	er	M	an35
		Identifies a reference	ee.		
Not Used	1156	Line number		C	an6
		Number of the line identifier.	in the document/message referenced in	1154 Refe	rence
Not Used	4000	Reference version	identifier	C	an35
		To identify the vers	ion of a reference.		
Not Used	1060	Revision number		C	an6
		To specify a revisio	n number.		

Segment: **DTM** Date/Time/Period

Position: 0150

**Group:** Segment Group 2 (Reference) Conditional (Optional)

Level: 2

Usage: Conditional (Optional)

Max Use: 2

**Purpose:** A segment to indicate date and time relating to the reference.

**Dependency Notes: Semantic Notes:** 

**Comments:** 

Notes: DTM+182:20070426:102

or

DTM+36:20071126:102

#### Notes

- This DTM is used only for Export License Dates and must immediately follow Export License Number (segment RFF C506, 1153 = "EX").
- Issue date must not be more than 2 years prior to current date.
- Expiration date must not be more than 2 years after current date.
- If sent, Date must be valid according to format code '102'.

This segment will not be processed for carrier Cancellation/Decline (0020 BGM 1225 = 1, 12) or Replacement (0020 BGM 1225 = 17).

#### **Data Element Summary**

Data	Componen	t				
<b>Element</b>	<b>Element</b>	<u>Name</u>		Attr	<u>ibutes</u>	
C507		DATE/TIME/PER	IOD	M	1	
		Date and/or time, or	Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time			
	2005	Date/time/period for	unction code qualifier	M	an3	
		Code giving specific	e meaning to a date, time or period.			
		Accepted Values:				
		36	Expiry date			
		182	Date of expiry of the validity of a refere price information or any other reference with a limited validity period.  Issue date			
			Date when a document/message has bee issued.	n or wil	l be	
	2380	Date/time/period v	alue	M	an35	
		The value of a date, representation.	a date and time, a time or of a period in a	specifie	ed	
	2379	Date/time/period fo	ormat code	M	an3	
		Code specifying the	representation of a date, time or period.			
		Accepted Values:				
		102	CCYYMMDD			
			Calendar date: $C = Century$ ; $Y = Year$ ;	M = M	onth ; D =	

Day.

Segment: TCC Transport Charge/Rate Calculations

Position: 016
Group:

Level:

Usage: Conditional (Optional)

Max Use: 6

**Purpose:** A segment to provide information on the charges associated with the transport.

Dependency Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:

**Notes:** TCC+4:ZZZ

or

TCC+2:ZZZ::ADDITIONAL CHARGE INFO

Acknowledgement of Receipt of advisory charge information and/or Confirmation of Booking Requests or amendments that include advisory charge information does not constitute Carrier acceptance of the charges in any form.

Access to Charge information provided in the segment will be limited to Carrier and Booking party on the booking.

INTTRA RECOMMENDS carriers acknowledge charges if sent in a booking request (NAD loop CPI segments).

Only one occurrence of each charge will be accepted.

If Charge Code 1 (All Charges) is sent no other charge codes may be sent.

This segment will not be processed for carrier Cancellation/Decline (0020 BGM 1225 = 1, 12) or Replacement (0020 BGM 1225 = 17).

#### **Data Element Summary**

Data	Componen	ıt			
<b>Element</b>	<b>Element</b>	<u>Name</u>		Att	ributes
C200		CHARGE		M	1
		Identification of	f a charge by code and/or by name.		
	8023	Freight and ch	arges identification	M	an17
		Coded descripti with 1131/3055	on of freight charges and other charges (us.).	sed in com	bination
		Accepted Value	es:		
		1	All Charges		
			Mutually exclusive of all other charg	e codes.	
		2	Additional Charges		
		4	Basic Freight		
		5	Destination Haulage Charges		
		7	<b>Destination Port Charges</b>		
		10	Origin Port Charges		
		11	Origin Haulage Charges		
	1131	Code list identi	ification code	M	an3
		Identification of	f a code list.		

If C200, 8023 is populated then this element must also be sent.

		Accepted Values:		
		ZZZ Mutually defined		
		Defined by INTTRA		
Not Used	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an3
		Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.		
	8022	Freight and charges	C	an26
		Plain language statement describing freight and other cha	_	
Not Used	4237	Prepaid/collect indicator, coded	$\mathbf{C}$	an3
		Code indicating whether freight item amount is prepaid o	r to be collect	ted.
Not Used	7140	Item number	$\mathbf{C}$	an35
		A number allocated to a group or item.		
Not Used C20	3	RATE/TARIFF CLASS	C	1
		Identification of the applicable rate/tariff class.		
Not Used	5243	Rate/tariff class identification	M	an9
		Identification of the rate/tariff class.		
		Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable c	ode values.	
Not Used	1131	Code list identification code	$\mathbf{C}$	an3
		Identification of a code list.		
		Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable c		_
Not Used	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an3
		Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.	1 1	
Not Used	5242	Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable c Rate/tariff class	ode values.	an35
Not Useu	3242		C	an33
Not Head	5275	Description of applicable rate/tariff class.	C	(
Not Used	5275	Supplementary rate/tariff basis identification	C	an6
N	4404	Code identifying supplementary rate/tariff.		
Not Used	1131	Code list identification code	C	an3
		Identification of a code list.  Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable c	ada valuas	
Not Used	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C C	an3
Not Osca	3033	Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.	C	411
		Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable c	ode values.	
Not Used	5275	Supplementary rate/tariff basis identification	C	an6
		Code identifying supplementary rate/tariff.		
Not Used	1131	Code list identification code	C	an3
		Identification of a code list.		
		Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable c	ode values.	
Not Used	3055	Code list responsible agency code	$\mathbf{C}$	an3
		Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.		
	_	Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable c		
Not Used C52	8	COMMODITY/RATE DETAIL	C	1
		Identification of commodity/rates.		
Not Used	7357	Commodity/rate identification	C	an18
		Code identifying goods for Customs, transport or statistic	al purposes (	generic
NI 4 II I	1121	term).	•	
Not Used	1131	Code list identification code	C	an3
		Identification of a code list.	oda valvas	
Not Used	3055	Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable c Code list responsible agency code	ode values.	an3
	5033			
Version 2.4	TDA		55 of 193	
Copyright 2016 INT	IKA	Marc	h 30, 2016	

			Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.  Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code	e values.		
Not Used	C554		RATE/TARIFF CLASS DETAIL	C	1	
			Identification of the applicable rate/tariff class.			
Not Used		5243	Rate/tariff class identification	$\mathbf{C}$		an9
Not Used		1131	Identification of the rate/tariff class.  Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code  Code list identification code	e values. C		an3
Not Used		3055	Identification of a code list. Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code Code list responsible agency code	e values. C		an3
			Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code	e values.		

Group: TDT Segment Group 3: Details of Transport

**Position:** 0170

Group: Level: 1

Usage: Conditional (Optional)

Max Use: 99

Purpose: A group of segments to indicate details of the movement of goods such as mode and

means of transport, locations, departure, and arrival date(s) and time(s).

## **Segment Summary**

Pos.	Seg.		Req.	Max.	Group:
No.	ID	<u>Name</u>	Des.	Use	Repeat
0180	TDT	Details of Transport	M	1	
0210		Segment Group 4: Place/Location Identification	C		2

Segment: TDT Details of Transport

**Position:** 0180 (Trigger Segment)

**Group:** Segment Group 3 (Details of Transport) Conditional (Optional)

Level:

**Usage:** Mandatory

Max Use:

**Purpose:** A segment to indicate information related to a certain stage of the transport, such as

mode, means and carrier.

Dependency Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:

**Notes:** TDT+10++2

01

TDT+20+VOYAGENUM+1+13:OCEANVESSEL+SCAC:172:182+++LLOYD::11:VE

SSELNAME:DE

or

TDT+30++3++SCAC:172:182

INTTRA RECOMMENDS that carriers provide full transport plan from contractual place of receipt to contractual place of delivery.

INTTRA RECOMMENDS that transport plan legs be provided in the order in which transport is expected to occur. Legs will be stored and sent to the Customer in the order received. INTTRA does not use the dates provided in the transport plan to order legs.

INTTRA RECOMMENDS carriers send transport means codes (C228, 8179) that are consistent with transport mode code (C220, 8067).

INTTRA RECOMMENDS that carriers provide Lloyd's code (C222, 8213) when applicable.

INTTRA RECOMMENDS to carriers that Port of Load be sent in the first Start Location (0410 LOC) segment of the first Main-Carriage leg (20) and Port of Discharge be sent in the last End Location (0410 LOC) segment of the last Main-Carriage leg (20) of the TDT group.

This segment will not be processed for carrier Cancellation/Decline (0020 BGM 1225 = 1, 12) or Replacement (0020 BGM 1225 = 17).

#### **Data Element Summary**

Data Element 8051	Component Element	Name TRANSPORT STA	AGE CODE QUALIFIER	Attr M	ributes 1 an3
		Code qualifying a sp	pecific stage of transport.		
		Accepted Values:			
		10	Pre-carriage transport		
		20	Transport by which the goods are moved main carriage transport.  Main-carriage transport	prior to	o their
		30	The primary stage in the movement of capoint of origin to the intended destination On-carriage transport	-	m the
			Transport by which the goods are moved carriage transport.	after th	he main

	8028		CONVEYANCE	REFERENCE NUMBER	C	1 4	an17
			Unique reference g	Unique reference given by the carrier to a certain journey or depart			ı
			means of transport				
	C220		Voyage Number, T MODE OF TRAN		C	1	
	C220			rt code or name. Code preferred.	C	1	
		8067	•	-	C		n 2
		8007	Transport mode n		C	i	an3
				e name of a mode of transport.			
			Accepted Values:	Manitima turnan ant			
			1	Maritime transport			
			2	Rail transport			
			3	Road transport			
			8	Inland water transport Rail/road			
			23				
			28	Rail/water			
NI 4 TI I		0077	38	Road/water	•		15
Not Used		8066	Transport mode n		C	í	an17
	Caaa		Name of a mode of	-			
	C228		TRANSPORT MI		C	1	
		04 = 0		identifying the type of means of transport.			•
		8179	Transport means	<del>-</del>	C	í	an8
				e means of transport.			
			Accepted Values:				
			8	Container ship			
				Vessel capable of carrying containers ar	id other	cargo	).
			11	Ship			
				A large vessel navigating deep water.			
			13	Ocean vessel			
				An ocean-going vessel that is not a ship	•		
			16	Barge			
				A category of boat used to transport mat	terial ov	ver wa	iter.
			25	Rail express			
				Description to be provided.			
			31	Truck			
				An automotive vehicle for hauling good			
		8178	Transport means	•	C	í	an17
			•	on of the means of transport.			
	C040		CARRIER		C	1	
				carrier by code and/or by name. Code prefe			
		3127	Carrier identifica		M		an17
				arty undertaking or arranging transport of g	oods b	etwee	n
			named points. Carrier SCAC				
		1131	Code list identific	ation and	M		n 2
		1131	Identification of a		141	à	an3
				Louic list.			
			Accepted Values:	Carriers			
			172	Carriers			

# Code list identifying carriers.

				Code hist identifying carriers.		
		3055	Code list responsib	ole agency code	M	an3
				e agency responsible for a code l	ist.	
			Accepted Values:			
			182	US, Standard Carrier Alpha C	ode (Motor)	
				Organization maintaining the transportation operating in No	SCAC lists and	
<b>Not Used</b>		3128	Carrier name	umsportation operating in 140	C	an35
			Name of party under points.	ertaking or arranging transport o	f goods between i	named
Not Used	8101		TRANSIT DIREC	TION INDICATOR CODE	C	1 an3
Not Used	C401		Refer to D.99B Dat	e direction of transport. a Element Dictionary for accept PORTATION INFORMATIO		1
Not Oseu	C401			of reason for, and responsibility		ortation
			other than normally		ior, use or transpo	ortation
Not Used		8457	Excess transportat		M	an3
				for excess transportation.		
NI 4 TI 1		0.450		a Element Dictionary for accept		
Not Used		8459	-	tion responsibility, coded	M	an3
				nsibility for excess transportation a Element Dictionary for accept		
Not Used		7130	Customer authoriz		C	an17
			Customer provided	authorization number to allow s	supplier to ship go	ods under
			specific freight cond	ditions. This number will be tran		
	C222		the dispatch advice	•	C	
	C222		TRANSPORT IDE		C	1
		0212		dentifying the means of transpor		0
		8213	-	dentification name identifier	C	an9
				of the transport means.		
Not Used		1121	Lloyd's Code  Code list identifica	tion and	C	an 2
Not Used		1131	Identification of a c		C	an3
		3055	Code list responsib		C	an3
		3033	=	e agency responsible for a code l		a113
				bulated this element must also be		
			11 C222,0213 is pop	valated this element must also be	Sont.	
			Accepted Value:			
			11	Lloyd's register of shipping		
				A register of ocean going vess of London.	-	•
		8212	-	dentification name	C	an35
			Name identifying a	means of transport.		
		0.15-	Vessel Name			
		8453		ns of transport, coded	<b>C</b>	an3
				country in which a means of training		d.
NI. 4 III I	0201			SO Country Code of Ship's Regi	¥	1 2
Not Used	8281			VNERSHIP, CODED	C	1 an3
			_	ownership of the means of trans a Element Dictionary for accept	•	
Version 2.4	16 INITTDA				Page 60 of 193	

Copyright 2016 INTTRA

March 30, 2016

Group: LOC Segment Group 4: Place/Location Identification

**Position:** 0210

**Group:** Segment Group 3 (Details of Transport) Conditional (Optional)

Level: 2

**Usage:** Conditional (Optional)

Max Use: 2

**Purpose:** A group of segments to specify a location and date/time related to this leg of

transport.

## **Segment Summary**

Pos.	Seg.		Req.	Max.	Group:
No.	<u>ID</u>	Name	Des.	Use	Repeat
0220	LOC	Place/Location Identification	M	1	
0230	DTM	Date/Time/Period	C	2	

Segment: LOC Place/Location Identification

**Position:** 0220 (Trigger Segment)

**Group:** Segment Group 4 (Place/Location Identification) Conditional (Optional)

Level: 2

**Usage:** Mandatory

Max Use: 1

**Purpose:** A segment to indicate a location such as origin, destination, stop off, etc. related to

this leg of transport.

Dependency Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:

**Notes:** LOC+9+USELZ:139:6

Commonant

or

LOC+11+NLRTM:139:6:ROTTERDAM+NL:162:5

For each location, either Location code (C517, 3225) or Location name (C517, 3224) must be provided.

INTTRA RECOMMENDS to carriers that if either location (start or end) is provided that both be provided and that they be coded.

If ISO Country code (C519, 3223) is sent INTTRA RECOMMENDS it be compatible with UNLOC.

INTTRA RECOMMENDS carriers send country id (C519, 3223) and/or state/province information (C553,3232) for any uncoded locations.

INTTRA will compare first start location with customer requested contractual place of receipt, and last end location with customer requested contractual place of delivery.

INTTRA will not attempt to derive codes for locations provided without codes.

With respect to location literals, INTTRA will preserve and relay what the carrier sent.

If location literals are not sent in for a coded location, literals from INTTRA's database will be provided at the customer's request (customer preference setting).

This segment will not be processed for carrier Cancellation/Decline (0020 BGM 1225 = 1, 12) or Replacement (0020 BGM 1225 = 17).

## **Data Element Summary**

Data	Component	t			
<b>Element</b>	<b>Element</b>	<u>Name</u>		Att	<u>ributes</u>
3227		LOCATION FUN	CTION CODE QUALIFIER	M	1 an3
		Code identifying the	e function of a location.		
		Accepted Values:			
		9	Place/port of loading		
			(3334 + 3230) Seaport, airport, freight t station or other place at which the good loaded on to the means of transport beir carriage.  Start Location for each leg.	s (cargo	) are
		1.1	C C		
		11	Place/port of discharge		

(3392 + 3414) Seaport, airport, freight terminal, rail station or other place at which the goods (cargo) are unloaded from the means of transport having been used for their carriage.
End Location for each leg

			End Location for each leg.		
C517		LOCATION IDE	ENTIFICATION	M	1
		Identification of a	location by code or name.		
	3225	Location name co	ode	$\mathbf{C}$	an25
		Code specifying th	ne name of the location.		
	1131 Code list identification code				an3
		Identification of a	code list.		
		If C517, 3225 is p	opulated this element must also be sent.		
		Accepted Value: 139	Port		
		139		oftranco	art to load
			A location having facilities for means or discharge cargo.	s or transp	ort to road
	3055	Code list respons		C	an3
		=	ne agency responsible for a code list.		
			opulated this element must also be sent.		
		Accepted Values:	IDI/ECE (II.', IDI.', E'		
		6	UN/ECE (United Nations - Economic Europe)	e Commis	sion for
		87	Assigned by carrier		
			Codes assigned by the carrier.		
			Alias code assigned by Carrier and lis	sted in IN	TTRA's
			alias table.		
	3224	<b>Location name</b>		C	an256
		Name of the locati			
C519			ATION ONE IDENTIFICATION	C	1
			first related location by code or name.		
	3223	=	ation one identification	C	an25
		•	the first related place/location by code.		
	1121		ISO Country Code		2
	1131	Code list identific		C	an3
		Identification of a			
		1f C519, 3223 is p	opulated this element must also be sent.		
		Accepted Values:			
		162	Country		
			Identification of a country.		
	3055	Code list respons	ible agency code	C	an3
		Code specifying th	ne agency responsible for a code list.		
		If C519, 3223 is p	opulated this element must also be sent.		
		Accepted Values: 5	ISO (International Organization for S	tandardiz	ation)
		3	150 (International Organization for 5	ianualulz	a11011 <i>)</i>
	3222	Deleted place/les	ation and	$\boldsymbol{C}$	on 70
	3222	Related place/loc	ation one le first related place/location by name.	C	an70

			Country Name			
	C553		RELATED LOCATION TWO IDENTIFICATION	C	1	
			Identification of second related location by code or name.			
Not Used		3233	Related place/location two identification	$\mathbf{C}$	a	n25
			Specification of a second related place/location by code.			
Not Used		1131	Code list identification code	$\mathbf{C}$	a	n3
Not Used		3055	Identification of a code list. Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code Code list responsible agency code	values.	a	ın3
Tior Osca		3232	Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code Related place/location two		-	ın70
			Specification of a second related place/location by name.			
			State/Province code or name.			
Not Used	5479		RELATION, CODED	C	1 a	n3
			To specify the relationship between two or more items.			

Segment: **DTM** Date/Time/Period

Position: 0230

**Group:** Segment Group 4 (Place/Location Identification) Conditional (Optional)

Level: 3

Usage: Conditional (Optional)

Max Use: 2

**Purpose:** A segment to specify a date/time related to the location, such as arrival date/time of a

means of transport at a specific location.

Dependency Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:

**Notes:** DTM+132:20070424:102

or

DTM+180:200704291200:203

or

DTM+133:200704010400:203

Date must be within 400 days of the current date.

If time is sent it is assumed to be local time at the location identified in the preceding

LOC segment.

This segment will not be processed for carrier Cancellation/Decline (0020 BGM 1225 =

1, 12) or Replacement (0020 BGM 1225 = 17).

Date/time/period format code

#### **Data Element Summary**

		Data Elemen	t Summary		
Data	Component	•			
<b>Element</b>	<b>Element</b>	<u>Name</u>		Attri	<u>butes</u>
C507		DATE/TIME/PER	IOD	M	1
		Date and/or time, or	period relevant to the specified date/time.	period t	type.
	2005	Date/time/period fu	nction code qualifier	M	an3
		Code giving specific	meaning to a date, time or period.		
		Accepted Values:			
		132	Arrival date/time, estimated		
			(2348) Date/time when carrier estimates transport should arrive at the port of disc destination.		
			May only be sent if the preceding LOC squalified as 11 (place/port of discharge).	_	is
		133	Departure date/time, estimated		
			Date/time when carrier estimates that a r should depart at the place of departure.	neans of	transport
			May only be sent if the preceding LOC s	segment	is
		180	qualified as 9 (place/port of loading). Closing date/time		
			Final date for delivering cargo to a liner	ship.	
			May only be sent if the preceding LOC s qualified as 9 (place/port of loading).	segment	is
	2380	Date/time/period va	alue	M	an35
		The value of a date, representation.	a date and time, a time or of a period in a	specifie	d

2379

M

an..3

Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period.

Date/Time (C507, 2380) must be consistent with the code sent in this element.

#### Accepted Values:

102 CCYYMMDD

Calendar date: C = Century; Y = Year; M = Month; D =

Day.

203 CCYYMMDDHHMM

Calendar date including time with minutes: C=Century; Y=Year; M=Month; D=Day; H=Hour; M=Minutes. INTTRA assumes the twenty-four hour clock system will be used to express time. Time must be expressed and transmitted by means of four figures, the first two denoting the hour past midnight and the last two the

minutes past the hour.

#### Examples:

12:45 a.m. is expressed as 0045 12:00 noon is expressed as 1200 11:45 p.m. is expressed as 2345 12:00 midnight is expressed as 0000 1:30 a.m. is expressed as 0130 1:45 p.m. is expressed as 1345 4:30 p.m. is expressed as 1630 Group: NAD Segment Group 6: Name and Address

Position: 0270

Group: Level: 1

**Usage:** Mandatory

Max Use: 12

Purpose: A group of segments to identify a party, related references, locations contacts,

required documents, and charges to be paid by the party.

## **Segment Summary**

Pos.	Seg.		Req.	Max.	Group:
No.	ID	<u>Name</u>	Des.	Use	Repeat
0280	NAD	Name and Address	M	1	
0300		Segment Group 7: Contact Information	C		9

Segment: NAD Name and Address

**Position:** 0280 (Trigger Segment)

**Group:** Segment Group 6 (Name and Address) Mandatory

Level: 1

**Usage:** Mandatory

Max Use:

**Purpose:** A segment to identify the party's name, address, and function.

Dependency Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:

**Notes:** NAD+CA+SCAC:160:87+CARRIER

or

NAD+CZ+8098:160:192+SHIPPER:300 M ST DETRIOT, MI 13080 US

OI

NAD+CZ+INTSHPCD:160:192+SHIPPER NAME:3 M ST:DETROIT, MI+++++06785

or

NAD+CN+CARCD008:160:87+CONSIGNEE:46 MAIN ST BERLIN DE

O1

NAD+NI+MDCD1238:160:ZZZ

0

NAD+NI+DUNS:160:16

Only one of each party type will be allowed per transaction.

CA (Carrier) is Mandatory, and it must be INTTRA registered.

Carriers may reassign the booking to an associate carrier (the association must be known to INTTRA) via the CA (Carrier) party in the FIRST RESPONSE TRANSACTION ONLY.

Carrier must be the same as the carrier on the original booking request or reassigned carrier.

For carrier Cancellation/Decline (0020 BGM 1225 = 1, 12) or Replacement (0020 BGM 1225 = 17) only CA (Carrier) party and ZZZ (Booker) will be processed. All others will be ignored.

If ZZZ (Booking party) is provided in response to INTTRA originated bookings it must be the same as the booker on the original request. INTTRA will promote the booking party from the previous booking versions if not provided by the carrier.

Carrier originated bookings (stand alone) Confirmations must contain an INTTRA registered party other than the carrier. Declines of previously sent stand alone bookings do not have to meet this requirement.

For carrier originated bookings (stand alone) INTTRA RECOMMENDS if Booker is sent that it be someone other than the carrier.

For carrier originated bookings (stand alone) INTTRA RECOMMENDS if Booker is sent that it resolve to an INTTRA registered customer.

INTTRA registered parties provided by the carrier on a stand alone booking will be eligible to access the booking through the INTTRA portal and receive related subscription notifications from INTTRA.

For INTTRA Bookings, only INTTRA registered parties provided by the Customer are eligible to access a booking through the INTTRA portal and receive related subscription notifications from INTTRA with the following exceptions.

Subject to Customer authorization, a Carrier-supplied INTTRA registered Consignee or Main Notify Party will be considered for access privileges in the absence of a Consignee or Main Notify Party provided by the Customer.

Code or Name is mandatory for every party except MR (Message Recipient).

All party codes sent in by the carrier will be passed to the customer, with the exception of carrier alias codes.

Information for party type MR (Message recipient) is not sent to the customer.

INTTRA will not attempt to derive party codes if not provided by the carrier.

With respect to name and address, INTTRA will retain what the carrier sends.

For INTTRA registered parties, if name and/or address is not sent by the carrier, name and address from INTTRA's database will be provided at customer's request (customer preference setting).

#### **Data Element Summary**

		Data Elemer	nt Summary				
Data	Component	t					
<b>Element</b>	<b>Element</b>	<u>Name</u>	<del></del>	<u>ttributes</u>			
3035			ON CODE QUALIFIER M	1 an3			
		Code giving specific	c meaning to a party.				
		Accepted Values:					
		ВО	Broker or sales office				
			Party acting in the name of the seller as broke office.	er or as sales			
			Used to provide address and contact details for Carrier Booking Office handling this booking.				
		CA	Carrier				
			(3126) Party undertaking or arranging transport of goods between named points.				
		CN	Consignee				
			(3132) Party to which goods are consigned.				
		CZ FC	Consignor				
			(3336) Party which, by contract with a carrier sends goods with the carrier, or has them con him. Synonym: shipper, sender. Contractor, main				
				haan			
			Firm or grouping of co-contractors which has been awarded the contract.				
			Contract Party				
		FP	Freight/charges payer				
			Party responsible for the payment of freight.				
		FW	Freight forwarder				
			Party arranging forwarding of goods.				
		MR	Message recipient				
			Used only to establish email addresses for tra	nsaction			

		271	notifications.		
		N1	Notify party no. 1		
		).IO	The first party which is to be notified.		
		N2	Notify party no. 2		
		NII.	The second party which is to be notifi	ed.	
		NI	Notify party		
			(3180) Party to be notified of arrival of	of goods.	
			Main Notify Party		
		ZZZ	Mutually defined		
			Party specification mutually agreed be interchanging parties.	tween	
			Booking Party If not provided, INTTRA will promot from the previous booking versions.	e the book	cer party
C082		PARTY IDEN	TIFICATION DETAILS	C	1
			f a transaction party by code.		
	3039	Party identifie	2 2 2	M	an35
		•	g the identity of a party.		
	1131	Code list ident		M	an3
	-	Identification o	f a code list.		
		Accepted Value			
		160	Party identification		
			Identification of parties, corporates, et	tc.	
	3055	Code list respo	onsible agency code	M	an3
		-	g the agency responsible for a code list.		
		Accepted Value			
		16	US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corpora	tion)	
			Identifies the Dun & Bradstreet Corpo		nited
			States.		
			Duns number		
		97	Will not be validated by INTTRA.		
		87	Assigned by carrier		
			Codes assigned by the carrier.		
		102	Must be a valid carrier assigned alias		
		192	Shipper's association  Code assigned by a shipper's associati	on	
			2 7 11	OII.	
			INTTRA assigned Code Validated by INTTRA		
		ZZZ	Mutually defined		
			Pass through code. Mutually agreed b and Carrier.	etween Cı	ustomer
C058		NAME AND A	Will not be validated by INTTRA.	C	1
C020			ame and address: one to five lines.	C	1
	2124	Name and add		М	on 25
	3124	Free form name		M	an35
	2124			C	an 25
	3124	Name and add		C	an35
	2124	Free form addr		C	25
	3124	Name and add	ress ane	C	an35

			Free form address 2.			
		3124	Name and address line	C		an35
			Free form address 3.			
		3124	Name and address line	C		an35
			Free form address 4.			
Not Used	C080		PARTY NAME	C	1	
			Identification of a transaction party by name, one to five lines be formatted.	. Party 1	nam	ie may
Not Used		3036	Party name	M		an35
			Name of a party involved in a transaction.			
Not Used		3036	Party name	C		an35
			Name of a party involved in a transaction.			
Not Used		3036	Party name	C		an35
			Name of a party involved in a transaction.			
Not Used		3036	Party name	C		an35
			Name of a party involved in a transaction.			
Not Used		3036	Party name	C		an35
			Name of a party involved in a transaction.			
Not Used		3045	Party name format code	C		an3
	C059		Code specifying the representation of a party name.  Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code  STREET	values.	1	
			Additional address			
		3042	Street and number/p.o. box	M		an35
			Free form address 5.			
		3042	Street and number/p.o. box	C		an35
			Free form address 6.			
Not Used		3042	Street and number/p.o. box	C		an35
			Street and number in plain language, or Post Office Box No.			
Not Used		3042	Street and number/p.o. box	C		an35
			Street and number in plain language, or Post Office Box No.			
Not Used	3164		CITY NAME	C	1	an35
			Name of a city (a town, a village) for addressing purposes.			
Not Used	C819		COUNTRY SUB-ENTITY DETAILS	C	1	
			To specify a part of a country (e.g. county or part of a city).			
Not Used		3229	Country sub-entity name code	C		an9
			Identification of the name of sub-entities (state, province) defi	ned by		
Not Used		1131	appropriate governmental agencies.  Code list identification code	C		an3
Not Oscu		1131	Identification of a code list.	C		an5
Not Used		3055	Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code  Code list responsible agency code	values.		an3
			Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.			
Not Used		3228	Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code Country sub-entity name	values. C		an35
			Name of sub-entities (state, province) defined by appropriate	governn	nen	tal
	3251		agencies. POSTAL IDENTIFICATION CODE	C		an17

Code specifying the postal zone or address.

#### 3207 **COUNTRY NAME CODE**

 $\mathbf{C}$ 1 an..3

Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as specified in ISO 3166. Valid 2 Character ISO Country Code.

Version 2.4 Copyright 2016 INTTRA Group: CTA Segment Group 7: Contact Information

Position: 0300

**Group:** Segment Group 6 (Name and Address) Mandatory

Level: 2

**Usage:** Conditional (Optional)

Max Use: 9

**Purpose:** A group of segments to identify a contact and its communications related to the party.

Pos.	Seg.		Req.	Max.	Group:
No.	<u>ID</u>	Name	Des.	Use	Repeat
0310	CTA	Contact Information	M	1	
0320	COM	Communication Contact	M	9	

Segment: CTA Contact Information

**Position:** 0310 (Trigger Segment)

**Group:** Segment Group 7 (Contact Information) Conditional (Optional)

Level: 2

**Usage:** Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: A

A segment to identify a person or department within the party.

**Dependency Notes: Semantic Notes:** 

**Comments:** 

Data

**Notes:** CTA+IC+:JOHN WILLIAMS

or

CTA+NT+:NOTIFY PARTY CONTACT

For Contact Function code (3139) of NT the only valid Communication Number (320

COM C076, 3148) is EM (email).

Email Booking Confirmation information (contact function code = NT) will be processed

per transaction.

Component

Spaces and/or dots alone will not be accepted for Contact Name (C056, 3412).

This segment will not be processed for carrier Cancellation/Decline (0020 BGM 1225 =

1, 12) or Replacement (0020 BGM 1225 = 17).

	Data	Componen	ι			
<u>I</u>	Element	<b>Element</b>	Name			<u>ributes</u>
	3139		CONTACT	FUNCTION CODE	M	1 an3
			Code specify	ing the function of a contact (e.g. department or	person)	).
			Accepted Va	lue:		
			IC	Information contact		
				Department/person to contact for questi transactions.	ions rega	arding
			NT	Notification contact		
				<b>Email Booking Confirmation Recipient</b>	<b>.</b>	
	C056		DEPARTM	ENT OR EMPLOYEE DETAILS	M	1
			Code and/or	name of a department or employee. Code prefer	red.	
Not Used		3413	Department	or employee identification	$\mathbf{C}$	an17
			Internal ident	tification code.		
		3412	Department	or employee	M	an35
			The departme	ent or person within an organizational entity.		

Segment: COM Communication Contact

Position: 0320

**Group:** Segment Group 7 (Contact Information) Conditional (Optional)

Level: 3

**Usage:** Mandatory

Max Use: 9

Purpose: A segment to identify a communication number of a person or department to whom

communication should be directed.

Dependency Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:

**Notes:** COM+388 3748876:TE

or

COM+customer@company.com:EM

EM (Email) is the only valid Communication Number (C076, 3148) for Contact Function code (310 CTA 3139) NT.

This segment will not be processed for carrier Cancellation/Decline (0020 BGM 1225 = 1, 12) or Replacement (0020 BGM 1225 = 17).

#### **Data Element Summary**

		Data Elemen	it Summary		
Data	Componen	t			
<b>Element</b>	<b>Element</b>	Name		Attrib	<u>utes</u>
C076		COMMUNICATION	ON CONTACT	M 1	=
		Communication nur	mber of a department or employee in a sp	ecified cha	nnel.
	3148	Communication nu		M	an512
	0110	The communication		-1-	u
	3155	Communication nu	ımber code qualifier	M	an3
		Code qualifying the	communication number.		
		Accepted Values:			
		EM	Electronic mail		
			Exchange of mail by electronic means.		
	Must be used when contact function code = "NT".				139)
			Email address is subject to validation as preamble of this document.	outlined in	n the
		FX	Telefax		
			Device used for transmitting and reprod graphic material (as printing) by means telephone lines or other electronic trans. Not applicable when contact function co = "NT".	of signals of mission me	over edia.
			Fax Number		
		TE	Must not be populated with spaces and/	or dots alo	ne.
		1 E	Telephone		
			Voice/data transmission by telephone.		

Not applicable when contact function code (CTA, 3139)

= "NT".

Must not be populated with spaces and/or dots alone.

Group: GID Segment Group 9: Goods Item Details

**Position:** 0390

Group: Level:

Usage: Conditional (Optional)

Max Use: 999

**Purpose:** A group of segments to describe the goods items for which transport is undertaken.

Pos.	Seg.		Req.	Max.	Group:
No.	<u>ID</u>	<u>Name</u>	Des.	Use	Repeat
0400	GID	Goods Item Details	M	1	
0460	FTX	Free Text	C	5	
0520		Segment Group 11: Measurements	C		2
0550		Segment Group 12: Dimensions	C		1
0580		Segment Group 13: Reference	C		9
0640		Segment Group 15: Dangerous Goods	C		99

Segment: GID Goods Item Details

**Position:** 0400 (Trigger Segment)

**Group:** Segment Group 9 (Goods Item Details) Conditional (Optional)

Level: 1

**Usage:** Mandatory

Max Use:

**Notes:** 

**Purpose:** A segment to identify a goods item for which transport is undertaken. A goods item

can be identified by up to three levels of packaging.

Dependency Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:

INTTRA RECOMMENDS carriers use the Header-level Summary Commodity Description (0070 FTX, 'AAA') to acknowledge commodities being shipped. If header level Summary Commodity Description is sent then GID information must not be sent in the transaction.

GID+1+50:CT:67:6:CARTON' GID+1+0:CT:67:6'

GID+1'

The GID segment is used to report commodity level packaging.

INTTRA RECOMMENDS to carriers that Pallets are not an acceptable packaging type.

INTTRA RECOMMENDS carriers send inner and inner-inner pack for dangerous cargo only if there are multiple DG cargoes in one outer pack.

The total number of Pack Composites MUST not exceed 999 per transaction.

#### Notes:

- A GID Set is a group of GID lines identified by a unique GID Sequence number (element 1496)
- Each new GID set will begin with an Outer Pack Composite.
- Only one Outer Pack Composite will be sent per GID set.
- Every C213 Pack Composite provided will have either a valid package code, or package description, as well as the number of packages. INTTRA allows for a GID segment to be sent without package code/package description and number of packages (i.e. send as GID+1, GID+2) but if multiple package levels (i.e. inner and inner-inner packaging) are sent, then the package code or description and number of packages must be provided for all the package level.
- An Outer Pack Composite must precede an Inner Pack Composite and an Inner Pack Composite must precede an Inner-Inner Pack Composite.
- At Carriers request, INTTRA will resolve package description (if not provided by customer) systematically using valid package code (C213,7065).

Recommended GID construct:

GID+1+55000:CT:67:6:CARTON FTX+AAA+++BALL BEARINGS (commodity description) MEA+AAE+G+KGM:45673 (weight of outer pack)

See appendix 2 for detailed instructions and examples of Goods Item Detail format.

This segment will not be processed for carrier Cancellation/Decline (0020 BGM 1225 = 1, 12) or Replacement (0020 BGM 1225 = 17).

		Data Element Summary		
Data	Componen			
Element	<b>Element</b>	Name	<u>Attril</u>	
1496		GOODS ITEM NUMBER		1 n5
		Serial number differentiating each separate goods item entry of as contained in one document/declaration.	of a consi	gnment
C213		NUMBER AND TYPE OF PACKAGES	C	1
C213			C	1
		Number and type of individual parts of a shipment.		
	<b>5</b> 22.4	Used to indicate the Outer package type and quantity.	•	0
	7224	Number of packages	C	n8
		Number of individual parts of a shipment either unpacked, or		n such a
		way that they cannot be divided without first undoing the pack Number of Outer Packages.	ang.	
		Number of Outer Lackages.		
		Note: Must be a valid whole number (no commas or decimals	).	
		If Package Code (C213:7065) or Package Description (C213:	7064) is	provided
		then Number of Packages (C213:7224) must be provided.		
		From Male and a leader to the Deden Code (C)	112.7065	
		For multiple package level commodity, the Package Code (C2 Package Description (C213:7064) and Number of Packages (C2 Package Description (C213:7064)).		/
		be provided for all package levels.	JZ13.722	74) IIIust
	7065	Package type description code	C	an17
		Code specifying the type of package.		
		Two-character UN/ECE recommendation 21, revision 4 packa	age codes	S.
			.8	
		If Number of Packages (C213:7224) is provided then either Packages		ode
		(C213:7065) or Package Description (C213:7064) must be pro-	ovided.	
		For multiple medicage level commedity, the Deckers Code (C)	112.7065	)
		For multiple package level commodity, the Package Code (C2 Package Description (C213:7064) and Number of Packages (C2 Package Description (C213:7064)).		
		be provided for all package levels.	JZ13.722	74) IIIust
	1131	Code list identification code	C	an3
		Identification of a code list.		
		If C213, 7065 is populated this element must also be sent		
		r, r		
		Accepted Values:		
		Type of package		
		Indication of the type of package codes.		
	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an3
		Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.		
		If C213, 7065 is populated this element must also be sent		
		1 1 1 1		
		Accepted Values:		an fan
		6 UN/ECE (United Nations - Economic Co Europe)	JIIIIIIISSIC	)11 101
	7064	Type of packages	C	an35
		Description of the form in which goods are presented.		
		Package type description.		
		If Number of Packages (C213:7224) is provided then either Packages		ode
		(C213:7065) or Package Description (C213:7064) must be pro-	ovided.	
		D 30	- £ 400	

For multiple package level commodity, the Package Code (C213:7065) or Package Description (C213:7064) and Number of Packages (C213:7224) must be provided for all package levels. Not Used 7233 Packaging related description code C an..3 Code specifying information related to packaging. Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values. NUMBER AND TYPE OF PACKAGES C213 1 Number and type of individual parts of a shipment. Used to indicate the Inner package type and quantity. 7224 Number of packages  $\mathbf{C}$ n..8 Number of individual parts of a shipment either unpacked, or packed in such a way that they cannot be divided without first undoing the packing. Number of Inner Packages. Note: Must be a valid whole number (no commas or decimals). If Package Code (C213:7065) or Package Description (C213:7064) is provided then Number of Packages (C213:7224) must be provided. For multiple package level commodity, the Package Code (C213:7065) or Package Description (C213:7064) and Number of Packages (C213:7224) must be provided for all package levels. 7065 Package type description code an..17 Code specifying the type of package. Two-character UN/ECE recommendation 21, revision 4 package codes. If Number of Packages (C213:7224) is provided then either Package Code (C213:7065) or Package Description (C213:7064) must be provided. For multiple package level commodity, the Package Code (C213:7065) or Package Description (C213:7064) and Number of Packages (C213:7224) must be provided for all package levels. **Code list identification code** 1131 C an..3 Identification of a code list. If C213, 7065 is populated this element must also be sent Accepted Values: 67 Type of package Indication of the type of package codes. 3055  $\mathbf{C}$ Code list responsible agency code an..3 Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. If C213, 7065 is populated this element must also be sent Accepted Values: 6 UN/ECE (United Nations - Economic Commission for Europe) 7064 Type of packages  $\mathbf{C}$ an..35 Description of the form in which goods are presented. Package type description.

If Number of Packages (C213:7224) is provided then either Package Code (C213:7065) or Package Description (C213:7064) must be provided.

For multiple package level commodity, the Package Code (C213:7065) or Package Description (C213:7064) and Number of Packages (C213:7224) must be provided for all package levels. Not Used 7233 Packaging related description code C an..3 Code specifying information related to packaging. Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values. NUMBER AND TYPE OF PACKAGES C213 1 Number and type of individual parts of a shipment. Used to indicate the Inner-inner package type and quantity. 7224 Number of packages  $\mathbf{C}$ n..8 Number of individual parts of a shipment either unpacked, or packed in such a way that they cannot be divided without first undoing the packing. Number of Inner-inner Packages. Note: Must be a valid whole number (no commas or decimals). If Package Code (C213:7065) or Package Description (C213:7064) is provided then Number of Packages (C213:7224) must be provided. For multiple package level commodity, the Package Code (C213:7065) or Package Description (C213:7064) and Number of Packages (C213:7224) must be provided for all package levels. 7065 Package type description code an..17 Code specifying the type of package. Two-character UN/ECE recommendation 21, revision 4 package codes. If Number of Packages (C213:7224) is provided then either Package Code (C213:7065) or Package Description (C213:7064) must be provided. For multiple package level commodity, the Package Code (C213:7065) or Package Description (C213:7064) and Number of Packages (C213:7224) must be provided for all package levels. **Code list identification code** 1131 C an..3 Identification of a code list. If C213, 7065 is populated this element must also be sent Accepted Values: 67 Type of package Indication of the type of package codes. 3055  $\mathbf{C}$ Code list responsible agency code an..3 Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. If C213, 7065 is populated this element must also be sent Accepted Values: 6 UN/ECE (United Nations - Economic Commission for Europe) 7064 Type of packages  $\mathbf{C}$ an..35 Description of the form in which goods are presented. Package type description.

If Number of Packages (C213:7224) is provided then either Package Code (C213:7065) or Package Description (C213:7064) must be provided.

NI. (II)		<b>#2</b> 22	For multiple package level commodity, the Package Code (C2 Package Description (C213:7064) and Number of Packages (be provided for all package levels.	C213:72	24) must
Not Used		7233	Packaging related description code	C	an3
Not Used	C213		Code specifying information related to packaging. Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code NUMBER AND TYPE OF PACKAGES	values.	1
			Number and type of individual parts of a shipment.		
Not Used		7224	Number of packages	C	n8
			Number of individual parts of a shipment either unpacked, or way that they cannot be divided without first undoing the pac	king.	
Not Used		7065	Package type description code	C	an17
			Code specifying the type of package.		
Not Used		1131	Code list identification code	C	an3
			Identification of a code list.		
Not Used		3055	Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code Code list responsible agency code	values.	an3
Not Osea		3033	Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.	C	an3
			Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code	values	
Not Used		7064	Type of packages	C	an35
			Description of the form in which goods are presented.		
Not Used		7233	Packaging related description code	C	an3
Not Used	C213		Code specifying information related to packaging. Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code NUMBER AND TYPE OF PACKAGES	values.	1
-,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			Number and type of individual parts of a shipment.		
Not Used		7224	Number of packages		
-,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,				C	n8
			•	_	n8 n such a
			Number of individual parts of a shipment either unpacked, or way that they cannot be divided without first undoing the pack	packed i	
Not Used		7065	Number of individual parts of a shipment either unpacked, or	packed i	
Not Used		7065	Number of individual parts of a shipment either unpacked, or way that they cannot be divided without first undoing the pac	packed i king.	n such a
Not Used Not Used		7065 1131	Number of individual parts of a shipment either unpacked, or way that they cannot be divided without first undoing the package type description code	packed i king.	n such a
			Number of individual parts of a shipment either unpacked, or way that they cannot be divided without first undoing the pace.  Package type description code.  Code specifying the type of package.  Code list identification code.  Identification of a code list.	packed i king. C	n such a an17
Not Used		1131	Number of individual parts of a shipment either unpacked, or way that they cannot be divided without first undoing the pace.  Package type description code.  Code specifying the type of package.  Code list identification code.  Identification of a code list.  Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code.	packed i king. C C values.	an17
			Number of individual parts of a shipment either unpacked, or way that they cannot be divided without first undoing the package type description code Code specifying the type of package.  Code list identification code Identification of a code list.  Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code Code list responsible agency code	packed i king. C	n such a an17
Not Used		1131 3055	Number of individual parts of a shipment either unpacked, or way that they cannot be divided without first undoing the pace.  Package type description code.  Code specifying the type of package.  Code list identification code.  Identification of a code list.  Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code.  Code list responsible agency code.  Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.  Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code.	packed i king. C C values. C	an17 an3 an3
Not Used		1131	Number of individual parts of a shipment either unpacked, or way that they cannot be divided without first undoing the pace.  Package type description code.  Code specifying the type of package.  Code list identification code.  Identification of a code list.  Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code.  Code list responsible agency code.  Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.  Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code.  Type of packages.	packed i king. C C C values.	an17
Not Used  Not Used  Not Used		1131 3055 7064	Number of individual parts of a shipment either unpacked, or way that they cannot be divided without first undoing the package type description code Code specifying the type of package.  Code list identification code Identification of a code list. Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code Code list responsible agency code Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code Type of packages Description of the form in which goods are presented.	packed i king. C C values. C values. C	an17 an3 an3
Not Used		1131 3055	Number of individual parts of a shipment either unpacked, or way that they cannot be divided without first undoing the pace.  Package type description code.  Code specifying the type of package.  Code list identification code.  Identification of a code list.  Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code.  Code list responsible agency code.  Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.  Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code.  Type of packages.	packed i king. C C values. C	an17 an3 an3

Segment: FTX Free Text

Position: 0460

**Group:** Segment Group 9 (Goods Item Details) Conditional (Optional)

Level: 2

Usage: Conditional (Optional)

Max Use: 5

**Purpose:** A segment to specify process-able supplementary information relating to the goods

item.

Dependency Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:

**Notes:** FTX+AAA+++GOODS DESCRIPTION

or

FTX+CUS++UCN:110:ZZZ+857 2938476

or

FTX+ADE++HC:169:ZZZ+HARMONIZED CODE

or

FTX+ADE++SB:76:ZZZ+SCHEDULE B NUMBER

INTTRA RECOMMENDS carriers use the Header-level Summary Commodity Description (0070 FTX, AAA) to acknowledgment commodities to be shipped. If header level Summary Commodity Description is sent then GID information must not be sent in the transaction.

Only 1 occurrence of FTX+AAA may be sent per GID line.

Only 2 occurrences of FTX+CUS may be sent per GID line.

Only 2 occurrences of FTX+ADE may be sent per GID line.

INTTRA will only accept 35 characters of Harmonized code (C107, 4441 = HC) and Schedule B number (C107, 4441 = SB).

If GID details are provided INTTRA RECOMMENDS that they be limited to outer pack for non-dangerous commodities.

If GID details are provided INTTRA RECOMMENDS carriers send only one occurrence of each type of customs declaration number (4451 = CUS) per GID sequence.

If GID details are provided INTTRA RECOMMENDS carriers send only one of each type of commodity Id (4451 = ADE) per GID sequence except as required for dangerous goods.

Text subject CUS may appear at other levels in the transaction. CCN and UCN must only appear at one level of the transaction.

This segment will not be processed for carrier Cancellation/Decline (0020 BGM 1225 = 1, 12) or Replacement (0020 BGM 1225 = 17).

#### **Data Element Summary**

Data Component

Element A451 Element TEXT SUBJECT CODE QUALIFIER

Attributes
M 1 an..3

Code specifying the subject of the text.

Accepted Values:

AAA Goods description

[7002] Plain language description of the nature of the goods sufficient to identify them at the level required for banking, Customs, statistical or transport purposes,

avoiding unnecessary detail (Generic term).

ADE Code value name

Text subject is name of code value.

Commodity Classification

CUS Customs declaration information

Note contains customs declaration information.

Not Used 4453 TEXT FUNCTION, CODED

C107

C 1 an..3

Code specifying the purpose of the text.

Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

Coded reference to a standard text and its source.

TEXT REFERENCE

4441 Free text value code

M an..17

1

Code specifying free form text.

This element must be populated when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = ADE or CUS.

This element must not be populated when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) equal AAA.

Accepted Values:

CCN Canadian Cargo Control Number

Typically provided by the Carrier for use by registered Forwarders in Supplementary Cargo Reports filed with

CBSA in Canada.

Must only be sent when Text Subject Code Qualifier

(4451) = CUS.

HC Harmonized Code

Must only be sent when Text Subject Code Qualifier

(4451) = ADE.

SB Schedule B Number

Must only be sent when Text Subject Code Qualifier

(4451) = ADE.

UCN Customs Export Declaration Unique Consignment

Reference (DUCR)

Typically provided by the Exporter or its Agent for

shipments departing Great Britain.

Must only be sent when Text Subject Code Qualifier

(4451) = CUS.

1131 Code list identification code

an..3

M

Identification of a code list.

Accepted Values:

76 Export commodity classification (US Schedule B)

Code list containing the commodity classifications applying to goods being exported (United States Schedul

applying to goods being exported (United States Schedule

B).

				Must be sent when Text Subject Code ( = ADE and Free Text Value Code (C10		
			110	Customs special codes	,,, , , , , ,	) 52.
				Customs code to indicate an exemption	to a reg	ulation or
				a special Customs treatment.		
				Must be sent when Text Subject Code (		
				= CUS and Free Text Value Code (C10	7, 4441	) = CCN
			169	or UCN.		
			109	Harmonized system Identification of commodities according	a to the	
				Harmonized System.	g to the	
				Must be sent when Text Subject Code (	Dualifie	(4451)
				= ADE and Free Text Value Code (C10		
		3055	Code list responsil		M	an3
				e agency responsible for a code list.		
			Accepted Values:			
			ZZZ	Mutually defined		
				Defined by INTTRA		
	C108		TEXT LITERAL		M	1
			Free text; one to five	ve lines.		
		4440	Free text value		M	an512
			Free form text.			
				always be populated.		
		4440	Free text value		C	an512
			Free form text.			
			This element may of = AAA.	only be populated when Text Subject Cod	e Qualif	ñer (4451)
			This element must	not be populated when Text Subject Code	Oualifi	er (4451)
			= CUS or ADE.	1 1		
Not Used		4440	Free text value		C	an512
			Free form text.			
Not Used		4440	Free text value		C	an512
			Free form text.			
Not Used		4440	Free text value		C	an512
			Free form text.			
Not Used	3453		LANGUAGE NAM		C	1 an3
** . ** *			Code specifying the		~	
Not Used	4447		TEXT FORMATT		C	1 an3
				e formatting parameters for the text. ta Element Dictionary for acceptable code		
			Keiei to D.yyd Dat	a Element Dictionary for acceptable code	varues.	

Group: MEA Segment Group 11: Measurements

Position: 0520

**Group:** Segment Group 9 (Goods Item Details) Conditional (Optional)

Level: 2

**Usage:** Conditional (Optional)

Max Use: 2

**Purpose:** A group of segments to specify measurements applicable to a goods item.

Pos.	Seg.		Req.	Max.	Group:
No.	<u>ID</u>	Name	Des.	<u>Use</u>	Repeat
0530	MEA	Measurements	M	1	

Segment: MEA Measurements

**Position:** 0530 (Trigger Segment)

**Group:** Segment Group 11 (Measurements) Conditional (Optional)

Level: 2

**Usage:** Mandatory

Max Use:

**Purpose:** A segment to specify measurements, other than dimensions, applicable to a goods

item.

**Dependency Notes:** 

**Semantic Notes:** 

**Comments:** 

**Notes:** MEA+AAE+G+KGM:3000.135

O.

MEA+AAE+AAW+MTQ:30.0654

Only one Volume and Weight Measurement may be sent per GID loop.

If GID details are provided INTTRA RECOMMENDS carriers provide GID inner and inner-inner level measurements for dangerous commodities only.

All weight and/or volume values must conform to below rules:

- Decimal must be represented using the dot('.').
- Group separators must not be sent.
- 1. Weight: Maximum 3 digits of precision allowed: examples: valid "1000.123" invalid "1,000.123", "1.000,123"
- 2. Volume: Maximum 4 digits of precision allowed: examples: valid "1000.1234" invalid "1,000.1234", "1.000,1234"

This segment will not be processed for carrier Cancellation/Decline (0020 BGM 1225 = 1, 12) or Replacement (0020 BGM 1225 = 17).

		Data Elemen	it Summar y			
Data	Component					
<b>Element</b>	<b>Element</b>	<u>Name</u>		Att	ribu	<u>tes</u>
6311		MEASUREMENT	ATTRIBUTE CODE	M	1	an3
		Code specifying the	measurement attribute.			
		Accepted Value:				
		AAE	Measurement			
			[6314] Value of the measured unit.			
C502		MEASUREMENT	DETAILS	M	1	
		Identification of me	asurement type.			
	6313	Measured attribut	e code	M		an3
		Code specifying the	attribute measured.			
		Accepted Value:				
		AAW	Gross volume			
			The observed volume unadjusted for fatemperature or gravity.	ctors su	ch as	\$
		G	Gross weight			
			[6292] Weight (mass) of goods including	ng pack	ing b	ut

N AT I		(221	excluding the carrier's equipment.	•		2
Not Used		6321	Measurement significance, coded	C		an3
			Code specifying the significance of a measurement value.	riolisaa		
Not Used		6155	Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code Non-discrete measurement name code	C C		an17
not esca		0133	Code specifying the name of a non-discrete measurement.	C		an 1
			Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code	values		
Not Used		6154	Non-discrete measurement name	C		an70
			Name of a non-discrete measurement.			
	C174		VALUE/RANGE	M	1	
			Measurement value and relevant minimum and maximum value	ues of th	ne	
		6411	measurement range.  Measurement unit code	M		an3
		0411	Code specifying the unit of measurement.	171		a11J
			Accepted Values:			
			For Weight:			
			KGM = Kilograms			
			LBR = Pounds			
			For Volume:			
			FTQ = Cubic feet MTQ = Cubic meters			
		6314	Measurement value	M		an18
		0011	Value of the measured unit.			
Not Used		6162	Range minimum	C		n18
1100 0500		0102	Minimum of a range.	C		11110
Not Used		6152	Range maximum	C		n18
Not Osca		0132	Maximum of a range.	C		1110
Not Used		6432	Significant digits	C		n2
Not Osca		0452	To specify the number of significant digits.	C		112
Not Used	7383		SURFACE/LAYER CODE	C	1	an3
THUL USEU	1303			C	1	allJ
			Code specifying the surface or layer of an object. Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code	values		
			Refer to D.77B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code	varues.		

Group: DIM Segment Group 12: Dimensions

Position: 0550

**Group:** Segment Group 9 (Goods Item Details) Conditional (Optional)

Level: 2

**Usage:** Conditional (Optional)

Max Use:

**Purpose:** A group of segments to specify dimensions applicable to a goods item.

Pos.	Seg.		Req.	Max.	Group:
No.	<u>ID</u>	Name	Des.	Use	Repeat
0560	DIM	Dimensions	M	1	

Segment: DIM Dimensions

**Position:** 0560 (Trigger Segment)

**Group:** Segment Group 12 (Dimensions) Conditional (Optional)

Level:

**Usage:** Mandatory

Max Use:

**Purpose:** A segment to specify dimensions applicable to a goods item.

Dependency Notes: Semantic Notes:

Comments: Notes:

DIM+2+MTR:16.764:12.192:6.096

The information in this segment represents the dimensions of the OOG commodity.

If GID details are provided INTTRA REQUIRES this segment be sent at outer pack level only.

If GID details are provided INTTRA RECOMMENDS this segment be sent only if cargo is OOG.

If GID details are provided INTTRA RECOMMENDS carriers provide header level GDS OOG flag if this segment is sent.

All numeric values will conform to below rules:

- Decimal must be represented using the dot('.').
- Group separators may not be sent.
- 1. Length, Width, Height: Maximum 3 digits of precision allowed: examples: valid "1000.123" invalid "1,000.123", "1.000,123"

This segment will not be processed for carrier Cancellation/Decline (0020 BGM 1225 = 1, 12) or Replacement (0020 BGM 1225 = 17).

Data	Component	t			
Element	<b>Element</b>	Name		Att	ributes
6145		<b>DIMENSION QUA</b>	ALIFIER	M	1 an3
		To specify the dime	able uni	its.	
		Accepted Value:			
		2	Package dimensions (including goods)		
			The dimension of the goods including the	he packa	aging.
C211		DIMENSIONS		M	1
		Specification of the	dimensions of a transportable unit.		
	6411	Measurement unit	code	M	an3
		Code specifying the	unit of measurement.		
		This element must of 6168), (C211, 6140)	contain at least one of the following sub-e	lements	s (C211,
		0100), (0211, 0110	, 61 (6211, 6666).		
		Accepted Values:			
		FET	Feet		
		MTR	Meter		

6168	Length dimension	C	n15
	Length of pieces or packages stated for transport purposes.		
6140	Width dimension	$\mathbf{C}$	n15
	Width of pieces or packages stated for transport purposes.		
6008	Height dimension	$\mathbf{C}$	n15
	Height of pieces or packages stated for transport purposes.		

Group:  $\mathbf{RFF}$  Segment Group 13: Reference

Position: 0580

**Group:** Segment Group 9 (Goods Item Details) Conditional (Optional)

Level: 2

**Usage:** Conditional (Optional)

Max Use: 9

**Purpose:** A group of segments to identify references to a goods item.

Pos.	Seg.		Req.	Max.	Group:
No.	<u>ID</u>	Name	Des.	Use	Repeat
0590	RFF	Reference	M	1	
0600	DTM	Date/Time/Period	C	2	

Segment: RFF Reference
Position: 0590 (Trigger Segment)

**Group:** Segment Group 13 (Reference) Conditional (Optional)

Level: 2

**Usage:** Mandatory

Max Use:

**Purpose:** A segment to identify a reference to a goods item.

Dependency Notes: Semantic Notes:

**Comments:** 

Notes: RFF+ABW:COMMODITY SKU NUMBER

or

RFF+ON:PURCHASE ORDER NUMBER

O:

RFF+EX:EXPORT LICENSE NUMBER

Multiple occurrences of ABW, ON and AKG may be provided.

Any reference type sent here must not appear at any other level in this transaction.

If GID details are provided INTTRA RECOMMENDS these references be limited to outer pack for non-dangerous commodities.

This segment will not be processed for carrier Cancellation/Decline (0020 BGM 1225 = 1, 12) or Replacement (0020 BGM 1225 = 17).

#### **Data Element Summary**

Data	Componen	t	•		
<b>Element</b>	<b>Element</b>	<u>Name</u>		Attri	<u>ibutes</u>
C506		REFERENCE		M	1
		Identification of a re-	ference.		
	1153	Reference function	code qualifier	M	an3
		Code giving specific	meaning to a reference segment or a refe	rence ni	umber.
		Accepted Values:			
		ABW	Stock keeping unit number		
			SKU number of commodity		
		AKG	Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)		
			The identification number which unique one vehicle from another through the life vehicle.		
		EX	Export license number		
			[1208] Reference number assigned by is an Export License.		
			To be sent only if each commodity has a export license number.	differer	nt
		ON	Order number (purchase)		
			[1022] Reference number assigned by thorder.	e buyer	to an
			To be sent only if each commodity has a	differer	nt
	44.00	D 4 11 22	purchase order number.	3.5	a -
	1154	Reference identifier	<u>f</u>	M	an35

Identifies a reference.

Not Used	1156	Line number	C	an6
		Number of the line in the document/message reference identifier.	enced in 1154 Refer	rence
Not Used	4000	Reference version identifier	C	an35
		To identify the version of a reference.		
Not Used	1060	Revision number	C	an6
		To specify a revision number.		

Segment: DTM Date/Time/Period

**Position:** 0600

**Group:** Segment Group 13 (Reference) Conditional (Optional)

Level: 3

Usage: Conditional (Optional)

Max Use: 2

**Purpose:** A segment to indicate date and time relating to the reference.

Dependency Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:

**Notes:** DTM+182:20070531:102

or

DTM+36:20071127:102

#### Notes:

- This DTM is used only for Export License Dates and must immediately follow Export License Number (segment RFF C506, 1153 = "EX").
- Issue date must not be more than 2 years prior to current date.
- Expiration date must not be more than 2 years after current date.
- If sent, Date must be valid according to format code '102'.

This segment will not be processed for carrier Cancellation/Decline (0020 BGM 1225 = 1, 12) or Replacement (0020 BGM 1225 = 17).

Data	Componen	t	v		
<b>Element</b>	<b>Element</b>	<u>Name</u>		Attr	<u>ibutes</u>
C507		DATE/TIME/PER	IOD	M	1
		Date and/or time, or	period relevant to the specified date/time	e/period	type.
	2005	Date/time/period f	Date/time/period function code qualifier		
		Code giving specific	c meaning to a date, time or period.		
		Accepted Values:			
		36	Expiry date		
		182	Date of expiry of the validity of a refere price information or any other reference with a limited validity period.  Issue date		
			Date when a document/message has bee issued.	n or wil	l be
	2380	Date/time/period v	alue	M	an35
		The value of a date, representation.	a date and time, a time or of a period in a	ı specifie	ed
	2379	Date/time/period fe	ormat code	M	an3
		Code specifying the	representation of a date, time or period.		
		Accepted Values:			
		102	CCYYMMDD		
			Calendar date: C = Century; Y = Year; Day.	M = M	onth ; D =

Group:  $\overline{\mathbf{DGS}}$  Segment Group 15: Dangerous Goods

Position: 0640

**Group:** Segment Group 9 (Goods Item Details) Conditional (Optional)

Level: 2

**Usage:** Conditional (Optional)

Max Use: 99

**Purpose:** A group of segments to specify dangerous goods details related to the goods item.

One goods item may be in different dangerous goods classes.

Pos.	Seg.		Req.	Max.	Group:
No.	<u>ID</u>	<u>Name</u>	Des.	Use	Repeat
0650	DGS	Dangerous Goods	M	1	
0660	FTX	Free Text	C	12	
0670		Segment Group 16: Contact Information	O		3
0700		Segment Group 17: Measurements	C		4

Segment: DGS Dangerous Goods

**Position:** 0650 (Trigger Segment)

**Group:** Segment Group 15 (Dangerous Goods) Conditional (Optional)

Level: 2

**Usage:** Mandatory

Max Use:

**Purpose:** A segment to indicate the class of dangerous goods, packing group, etc.

Dependency Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:

Notes: DGS+IMD+3.2:23-2:003+1993+43.3:CEL+2+EMSNBR++345++1.2:4

INTTRA RECOMMENDS that instead of Dangerous Goods details, Carriers provide an acknowledgment of the hazardous commodities to be shipped using Header-level Dangerous Goods Additional Information (0080 FTX, AAC) to list the applicable UNDG numbers and IMO codes. If header level dangerous goods information is sent then GID/DGS information must not be provided.

#### Notes:

- In case more than one IMO code applies, 2 additional may be sent in the DGS segment (C236,8246).

Temperature is stored at INTTRA as provided by the carrier.

Flash Point Temperature must conform to below rules:

- Decimal must be represented using the dot ('.').
- Temperature values must not include group separators.
- Temperature must contain 3 valid Numeric Digits, and may also contain a decimal and minus sign ('-').
- Maximum Precision of Temperature is 1.
- Negative Temperature must include a Minus sign ('-') and it must be in the first position of the element.
- Positive Temperature must be Unsigned.

Valid examples:

005, -005, -05.5, 55.2, 45.0

Invalid examples:

1, -5, -05, 5.5, 23-, 35, .3, 5.04, +045

See appendix 3 for detailed instructions and examples of Dangerous Goods Detail format.

This segment will not be processed for carrier Cancellation/Decline (0020 BGM 1225 = 1, 12) or Replacement (0020 BGM 1225 = 17).

#### **Data Element Summary**

 Data Component

 Element
 Element
 Name
 Attributes

 8273
 DANGEROUS GOODS REGULATIONS CODE
 M 1 an...3

 Code specifying a dangerous goods regulation.

Accepted value:

IMD IMO IMDG code

Regulations regarding the transportation of dangerous

goods on ocean-going vessels issued by the International Maritime Organization.

				Martine Organization.		
	C205		HAZARD CODE		M	1
			The identification of	of the dangerous goods in code.		
		8351	Hazard code iden	tification	M	an7
			Dangerous goods c	eode.		
			IMO Class Code			
		8078	Hazard substance	/item/page number	C	an7
				ditional hazard code classification of a goo	ods item	within the
		8092	applicable dangero  Hazard code versi	us goods regulation.	C	an10
		0072		on number of date of issuance of the code	_	an10
	C234		UNDG INFORMA		M	1
	C234			agerous goods, taken from the United Nat		
			Goods classificatio		ions Du	ngerous
		7124	<b>UNDG</b> number		M	n4
			-	ber assigned within the United Nations to		
Not Used		7088		n a list of the dangerous goods most com	nonly c	arried. an8
Not Used		/000	Dangerous goods	_	_	********
C223				e, in the case of dangerous goods, at whic forms an ignitable mixture with air.	ii vapoi	IIOIII ali
				OODS SHIPMENT FLASHPOINT	$\mathbf{C}$	1
			Temperature at wh	ich a vapor can be ignited as per ISO 152	3/73.	
		7106	Shipment flashpoi	int	M	n3
				ntigrade determined by the closed cup test apor is given off that can be ignited.	as per	ISO
		6411	Measurement uni		M	an3
			Code specifying the	e unit of measurement.		
			Accepted Values:			
			CEL	Celsius/Centigrade		
			FAH	Fahrenheit		
	8339		PACKING GROU	UP, CODED	C	1 an3
				packing group by code.		
			Accepted Values:			
			1	Great danger		
				Packaging meeting criteria to pack haz		naterials
				with great danger. Group I according to	)	
				IATA/IMDG/ADR/RID regulations		
			2	IATA/IMDG/ADR/RID regulations. Medium danger		
			2	Medium danger Packaging meeting criteria to pack haze	ardous 1	naterials
			2	Medium danger Packaging meeting criteria to pack hazwith medium danger. Group II according	ardous 1	materials
				Medium danger Packaging meeting criteria to pack hazewith medium danger. Group II according IATA/IDMG/ADR/RID regulations.	ardous 1	materials
			3	Medium danger Packaging meeting criteria to pack hazewith medium danger. Group II accordin IATA/IDMG/ADR/RID regulations. Minor danger	ardous 1 1g to	
				Medium danger Packaging meeting criteria to pack hazwith medium danger. Group II according IATA/IDMG/ADR/RID regulations. Minor danger Packaging meeting criteria to pack hazwith minor danger. Group III according	ardous 1 1g to ardous 1	
	8364			Medium danger Packaging meeting criteria to pack haze with medium danger. Group II according IATA/IDMG/ADR/RID regulations. Minor danger Packaging meeting criteria to pack haze	ardous 1 1g to ardous 1	
	8364		3 EMS NUMBER	Medium danger Packaging meeting criteria to pack hazwith medium danger. Group II according IATA/IDMG/ADR/RID regulations. Minor danger Packaging meeting criteria to pack hazwith minor danger. Group III according	ardous ing to ardous ing to	naterials
Not Used	8364 8410		3 EMS NUMBER	Medium danger Packaging meeting criteria to pack haze with medium danger. Group II according IATA/IDMG/ADR/RID regulations. Minor danger Packaging meeting criteria to pack haze with minor danger. Group III according IATA/IDMG/ADR/RID regulations.	ardous ing to ardous ing to	naterials
Not Used			3  EMS NUMBER  Emergency proced:	Medium danger Packaging meeting criteria to pack haze with medium danger. Group II according IATA/IDMG/ADR/RID regulations. Minor danger Packaging meeting criteria to pack haze with minor danger. Group III according IATA/IDMG/ADR/RID regulations.  ures for ships carrying dangerous goods.	ardous ing to ardous ing to C	naterials 1 an6

Version 2.4 Copyright 2016 INTTRA Page 98 of 193 March 30, 2016

	8126		TREM CARD NUMBER	C	1	an10
			The identification of a transport emergency card giving advice	e for en	nerge	ency
Not Used	C235		actions.  HAZARD IDENTIFICATION PLACARD DETAILS	C	1	
1100 0500	0200		These numbers appear on the hazard identification placard re	_	-	e
			means of transport.	•		
Not Used		8158	Hazard identification number, upper part	C		an4
			The id. number for the Orange Placard (upper part) required of transport.	on the n	neans	s of
Not Used		8186	Substance identification number, lower part	C		an4
		0-00	The number for the Orange Placard (lower part) required on t transport.		ns of	,
	C236		DANGEROUS GOODS LABEL	C	1	
			Markings identifying the type of hazardous goods and similar	inform	atio	1.
		8246	Dangerous goods label marking	M		an4
			Marking identifying the type of hazardous goods (substance),	,		
			Loading/Unloading instructions and advising actions in case of emergency.			y.
			2nd IMO code			
			To be used if more than one IMO code applies to the dangero	ous com	mod	itv.
		8246	Dangerous goods label marking	C		an4
			Marking identifying the type of hazardous goods (substance),			
			Loading/Unloading instructions and advising actions in case	of emer	genc	y.
			3rd IMO code			
			To be used if more than two IMO code applies to the dangero	ous com	mod	ity.
Not Used		8246	Dangerous goods label marking	C		an4
			Marking identifying the type of hazardous goods (substance)			
Not Used	8255		Loading/Unloading instructions and advising actions in case PACKING INSTRUCTION, CODED	of emer	_	y. <b>an3</b>
Not Osea	0233		Code defining the quantity and the type of package in which	_	_	a115
			allowed to be shipped in a passenger or freight aircraft.	a produ	<b>Ct</b> 15	
Not Used	8325		CATEGORY OF MEANS OF TRANSPORT, CODED	C	1	an3
			Identification of the type of means of transport determined to	carry p	artic	ular
			goods, not necessarily being hazardous.	1		
Not Used	8211		Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code <b>PERMISSION FOR TRANSPORT, CODED</b>	values.		an3
-100 Obeu	V		Code giving evidence that transportation of particular hazarde	_	_	
			permitted and identifies the restrictions being put upon a part			ort.

Segment: FTX Free Text

Position: 0660

**Group:** Segment Group 15 (Dangerous Goods) Conditional (Optional)

Level: 3

Usage: Conditional (Optional)

Max Use: 12

**Purpose:** A segment to specify the dangerous goods technical name and to specify any

additional dangerous goods information.

Dependency Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:

**Notes:** FTX+AAD++PSN:122:ZZZ+PROPER SHIPPING NAME

or

FTX+AAD++TN:122:ZZZ+TECHNICAL NAME

or

FTX+AAD++TLQ:122:ZZZ

01

FTX+AAC+++DANGEROUS GOODS ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

0

FTX+AAC++P:122:ZZZ

or

FTX+AAC++PP:122:ZZZ

or

FTX+HAN++4:122:ZZZ

or

FTX+AEP+++RADIOACTIVE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

or

FTX+PKG++6HA1:183:ZZZ

Segment FTX+AAD++PSN:122:ZZZ+PROPER SHIPPING NAME is mandatory when DGS segment is provided.

Only 4 segments per DGS loop may be sent with Text Subject Code Qualifier of AAC; 1 with Free text value code not populated.

1 with Free text value code of GAS, LQD or SLD.

1 With Free text value code of NP, P or PP.

1 with Free text value code of IHL.

Only 3 segments per DGS loop may be sent with Text Subject Code Qualifier of AAD each containing only 1 of Free text value code of PSN, TLQ or TN.

Only 1 segment per DGS loop may be sent with Text Subject Code Qualifier of HAN and Free text value code of 4.

Only 1 segment per DGS loop may be sent with Text Subject Code Qualifier of AEP and Free text value code is not populated.

Only 1 segment per DGS loop may be sent with Text Subject Code Qualifier of PKG and Free text value code is populated with IBC packing code.

Only 1 segment per DGS loop may be sent with Text Subject Code Qualifier of HAZ and Free text value code is not populated.

Only 1 segment per DGS loop may be sent with Text Subject Code Qualifier of REG and Free text value code is not populated.

This segment will not be processed for carrier Cancellation/Decline (0020 BGM 1225 = 1, 12) or Replacement (0020 BGM 1225 = 17).

	Data Element 4451	Componen <u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	CODE QUALIFIER	Attributes M 1 an3
			Code specifying the subject of the text.		
			Accepted Values:		
			AAC	Dangerous goods additional information Additional information concerning dan	
				Used for General Haz Mat comments.	
			AAD	Dangerous goods, technical name	
			4 ED	Proper shipping name, supplemented a the correct technical name, by which a substance or article may be correctly in is sufficiently informative to permit ide reference to generally available literature.	dangerous lentified or which entification by re.
			AEP	Radioactive goods, additional informat	
			****	Additional information related to radio	active goods.
			HAN	Handling instructions	
			HAZ	[4078] Instructions on how specified g containers should be handled. Hazard information	oods, packages or
				Information pertaining to a hazard.	
			PKG	Used to indicate the Haz Mat Placard (Flammable, etc.). Packaging information	Explosive,
				Note contains packaging information.	
			REG	Free-text Value code (C107, 4441) mu (intermediate bulk container code). Regulatory information	st contain IBC
				The free text contains information for authority.	
Not Used	4453		TEXT FUNCTIO		C 1 an3
	C107			ne purpose of the text.  Ita Element Dictionary for acceptable code  NCE	e values. C 1
			Coded reference to	a standard text and its source.	
			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	(Liquid), SLD (Solid) are mutually exclus ollutant), P (Marine pollutant), PP (Sever	
			are mutually exclu		•
		4441		bulk container code).	M an17
			Code specifying fr		
				be populated when Text Subject Code Qu	ualifier (4451) =
			AAD, HAN or PK	G.	` ,
			This element may AAC.	be populated when Text Subject Code Qu	alifier (4451) =
			This element must = HAZ, AEP or RI	not be populated when Text Subject CodeEG.	e Qualifier (4451)
Version 2.4				Dogo 10	11 of 103

4	Empty uncleaned receptacle
	Must be sent when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = HAN.
GAS	Gas
	Hazardous commodity aggregate
	May only be sent when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = AAC.
IHL	Inhalant hazard
	May only be sent when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = AAC.
LQD	Liquid
	Hazardous commodity aggregate
	May only be sent when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = AAC.
NP	Non-marine pollutant
	May only be sent when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = AAC.
P	Marine pollutant, oder
DD	May only be sent when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = AAC.
PP	Severe marine pollutant
PSN	May only be sent when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = AAC.
PSN	Proper dangerous goods shipping name
	Required if commodity is dangerous.  May only be sent when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = AAD.
SLD	Solid
	Hazardous commodity aggregate
	May only be sent when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = AAC.
TLQ	Transport of dangerous goods in limited quantities
	May only be sent when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = AAD.
TN	Dangerous goods technical name  May only be sent when Text Subject Code Qualifier
ode list identi	(4451) = AAD. fication code M an.
dentification of	
ccepted Value	
122	Commodity
122	(7357) Code identifying types of goods for Customs,

Accepted Values:	
122	Commodity
	(7357) Code identifying types of goods for Customs, transport or statistical purposes (generic term).
	Must be sent when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451)
	= AAC and Free Text Value Code (C107, 4441) = GAS,
	LQD, SLD, IHL, NP, P or PP
	or
	Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = AAD and Free
	Text Value Code $(C107, 4441) = TLQ$ , PSN or TN.
183	Dangerous goods packing type

1131

Identification of package types for the description related to dangerous goods. IBC intermediate bulk container code Must be sent when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = PKG and Free Text Value Code (C107, 4441) is populated. 3055 Code list responsible agency code M an..3 Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. Accepted Values: Mutually defined ZZZ Defined by INTTRA C108 TEXT LITERAL  $\mathbf{C}$ Free text; one to five lines. 4440 Free text value M an..512 Free form text. This element must be populated when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = HAZ, AEP or REG. This element must be populated when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = AAC and Free Text Value Code (C107, 4441) is not populated. This element must be populated when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = AAD and Free Text Value Code (C107, 4441) = PSN or TN. This element must not be populated when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) or Free Text Value Code (C107, 4441) equals any other code. Free text value 4440  $\mathbf{C}$ an..512 Free form text. This element may only be populated when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = HAZ, AEP or REG Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = AAC and Free Text Value Code (C107, 4441) is not populated. This element must not be populated when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) is equal to any other code or when Free Text Value Code (C107, 4441) is populated. Not Used 4440 Free text value  $\mathbf{C}$ an..512 Free form text. Not Used 4440 Free text value  $\mathbf{C}$ an..512 Free form text. Not Used 4440 Free text value  $\mathbf{C}$ an..512 Free form text. Not Used 3453 LANGUAGE NAME CODE 1 an..3 Code specifying the language name. Not Used 4447 **TEXT FORMATTING, CODED**  $\mathbf{C}$ 1 an..3

Code specifying the formatting parameters for the text.

Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

Group: CTA Segment Group 16: Contact Information

**Position:** 0670

**Group:** Segment Group 15 (Dangerous Goods) Conditional (Optional)

Level: 3

Usage: Optional (Optional)

Max Use: 3

Purpose: A group of segments to identify a contact to whom communication regarding the

dangerous goods can be directed.

Pos.	Seg.		Req.	Max.	Group:
No.	ID	Name	Des.	Use	Repeat
	CTA	Contact Information	M	1	
0690	COM	Communication Contact	M	1	

Segment: CTA Contact Information

**Position:** 0680 (Trigger Segment)

**Group:** Segment Group 16 (Contact Information) Optional (Optional)

Level: 3

**Usage:** Mandatory

Max Use: 1

**Purpose:** A segment to identify a person or department.

**Dependency Notes: Semantic Notes:** 

**Comments:** 

**Notes:** CTA+HE+:EMERGENCY CONTACT

INTTRA RECOMMENDS that carriers include a DGS Contact when GID level DGS

information is provided.

Spaces and/or dots alone will not be accepted for Contact Name (C056, 3412).

This segment will not be processed for carrier Cancellation/Decline (0020 BGM 1225 =

1, 12) or Replacement (0020 BGM 1225 = 17).

	Data	Component	t	v			
<u>I</u>	<u>Element</u>	<b>Element</b>	<u>Name</u>		<b>Attributes</b>		<u>tes</u>
	3139		CONTACT FUNCTION CODE			1	an3
			Code specifying the function of a contact (e.g. department or			).	
			Accepted Values:				
			HE Emergency dangerous goods contact				
			Party who is to be contacted to intervene in case of emergency.				
	C056		DEPARTMENT OR EMPLOYEE DETAILS			1	
			Code and/o	r name of a department or employee. Code prefer	red.		
Not Used 3413		Departmen	nt or employee identification	$\mathbf{C}$		an17	
			Internal ide	ntification code.			
		3412	Departmen	nt or employee	M		an35
			The departr	ment or person within an organizational entity.			
			Emergency	Contact Name			

Segment: COM Communication Contact

**Position:** 0690

**Group:** Segment Group 16 (Contact Information) Optional (Optional)

Level: 4

**Usage:** Mandatory

Max Use:

**Purpose:** A segment to identify a communication number of a person or department.

Dependency Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:

**Notes:** COM+567 345 9988:TE

INTTRA RECOMMENDS that carriers include a DGS Contact when GID level DGS

information is provided.

This segment will not be processed for carrier Cancellation/Decline (0020 BGM 1225 =

1, 12) or Replacement (0020 BGM 1225 = 17).

### **Data Element Summary**

Data	Componen					
<b>Element</b>	<b>Element</b>	Name		Attrib	utes	
C076		<b>COMMUNICATION CO</b>	ONTACT	M 1		
		Communication number of	f a department or employee in a spe	cified cha	nnel.	
	3148	Communication number		M	an512	
		The communication number.				
		Emergency contact phone number.  Note: - Should not be an 800 number.				
	3155	Communication number code qualifier		M	an3	
		Code qualifying the communication number.				
		Accepted Values:				
		TE Telep	hone			
		Voice	e/data transmission by telephone.			

Must not be populated with spaces and/or dots alone.

Group: MEA Segment Group 17: Measurements

Position: 0700

**Group:** Segment Group 15 (Dangerous Goods) Conditional (Optional)

Level: 3

**Usage:** Conditional (Optional)

Max Use: 4

**Purpose:** A group of segments to identify dangerous goods measurements.

Pos.	Seg.		Req.	Max.	Group:
No.	<u>ID</u>	Name	Des.	Use	Repeat
0710	MEA	Measurements	M	1	

Segment: MEA Measurements

**Position:** 0710 (Trigger Segment)

**Group:** Segment Group 17 (Measurements) Conditional (Optional)

Level: 3

**Usage:** Mandatory

Max Use:

**Purpose:** A segment to specify measurements of the dangerous goods.

Dependency Notes: Semantic Notes:

**Comments:** 

**Notes:** 

MEA+AAE+AAF+KGM:2398.135

or

MEA+AAE+AAX+MTQ:30.0654

O:

MEA+AAE+AAX+LTR:148.457

or

MEA+AAE+AEO+MBQ:7.55

O:

MEA+AAE+ZZZ+PIW:26.3

If GID/DGS details are provided INTTRA RECOMMENDS that net net weight be used to send explosive weight for Class 1 Dangerous Goods.

Only one measurement each of Volume, Weight, Radioactivity and Acid Concentration may be sent per DGS loop.

Numeric values must conform to below rules:

- Decimal must be represented using the dot('.').
- Group separators must not be sent.
- 1. Weight, Radioactivity, and Acid concentration: Maximum 3 digits of precision allowed:

examples: valid - "1000.123" invalid - "1,000.123", "1.000,123"

2. Volume: Maximum 4 digits of precision allowed: examples: valid - "1000.1234" invalid - "1,000.1234", "1.000,1234"

This segment will not be processed for carrier Cancellation/Decline (0020 BGM 1225 = 1, 12) or Replacement (0020 BGM 1225 = 17).

Data	Componen	t					
<b>Element</b>	<b>Element</b>	Name			<b>Attributes</b>		
6311		MEASUREMENT ATTRIBUTE CODE			1 an3		
		Code specifying the measurement attribute.					
		Accepted Values:					
		AAE	Measurement				
			[6314] Value of the measured unit.				
C502		MEASUREMENT DETAILS Identification of measurement type.			1		
	6313	Measured attribut	te code	M	an3		
		Code specifying the	e attribute measured.				

	Accepted Values:			
	AAF	Net net weight		
	AAX	[6048] Weight (mass) of the goods them any packing. Net volume	selves with	nout
	7171	The observed volume after adjustment for	or factors s	uch as
	AEO	temperature or gravity. Radioactivity		
		Activity of radioactive material.		
	ZZZ	Mutually defined		
		Concentration of Acid		
Not Used 6321	Measurement sign		C	an3
Not Used 6155	Refer to D.99B Dat Non-discrete meas	e significance of a measurement value. La Element Dictionary for acceptable code surement name code	values. C	an17
Not Used 6154		e name of a non-discrete measurement. ca Element Dictionary for acceptable code surement name	values. C	an70
	Name of a non-disc	erete measurement.		
C174	VALUE/RANGE		M 1	
	Measurement value measurement range	and relevant minimum and maximum val	ues of the	
6411	Measurement unit		M	an3
	Code specifying the	e unit of measurement.		
	Accepted Values:  For Weight KGM = Kilograms LBR = Pounds  For Volume (other FTQ= Cubic feet MTQ=Cubic meter  For Volume (liquid GAL= Gallons LTR=Liters  For Radioactivity	s )		
	MBQ = Mega Becc	querels ation (hydrochloric, sulfuric, nitric)		
	PIW = Percentage of	of acid vs. water		
6314	Measurement valu		M	an18
	Value of the measu	red unit.		
Not Used 6162	Range minimum		C	n18
	Minimum of a rang	e.		
Not Used 6152	Range maximum		C	n18
	Maximum of a rang	ge.		
Not Used 6432	Significant digits  To specify the num	ber of significant digits.	C	n2

Not Used 7383

## SURFACE/LAYER CODE

C 1 an...3

Code specifying the surface or layer of an object. Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values. Group: **EQD** Segment Group 18: Equipment Details

**Position:** 0730

Group: Level: 1

Usage: Conditional (Optional)

Max Use: 999

**Purpose:** A group of segments to specify equipment in which goods are transported.

# **Segment Summary**

Pos.	Seg.		Req.	Max.	Group:
No.	<u>ID</u>	Name	Des.	Use	Repeat
0740	EQD	Equipment Details	M	1	
0750	EQN	Number of Units	M	1	
0760	TMD	Transport Movement Details	C	1	
0770	MEA	Measurements	C	7	
0780	DIM	Dimensions	C	1	
0790	HAN	Handling Instructions	C	1	
0800	TMP	Temperature	C	1	
0820	FTX	Free Text	C	21	
0830	RFF	Reference	C	9	
0840		Segment Group 19: Name and Address	C		9

Segment: **EQD** Equipment Details

**Position:** 0740 (Trigger Segment)

**Group:** Segment Group 18 (Equipment Details) Conditional (Optional)

Level:

**Usage:** Mandatory

Max Use: 1

**Purpose:** A segment to specify equipment, and equipment size and type used in the transport.

**Dependency Notes: Semantic Notes:** 

**Comments:** 

**Notes:** EQD+CN++22G0:102:5+2

or

EQD+CN+XXXX1234567:146:ZZZ+42G0:102:5:CONTAINER DESCRIPTION+2++5

INTTRA RECOMMENDS that carriers provide type and count of equipment confirmed.

This segment will not be processed for carrier Cancellation/Decline (0020 BGM 1225 = 1, 12) or Replacement (0020 BGM 1225 = 17).

## **Data Element Summary**

		Data Eleme	nt Summary			
Data	Componen	t				
<b>Element</b>	<b>Element</b>			Att	ributes	
8053		_	PE CODE QUALIFIER	M	1 an3	
		Code qualifying a t	ype of equipment.			
		Accepted Value:				
		CN	Container			
			Equipment item as defined by ISO for the of: A) permanent character, strong end use; B) designed to facilitate the carriagor more modes of transport, without intreloading; C) fitted with devices for its particularly.	nough f ge of go termedia	for repeated ods, by one late	
C237		EQUIPMENT IDI	ENTIFICATION	$\mathbf{C}$	1	
		Marks (letters/num	Marks (letters/numbers) identifying equipment.			
	8260	<b>Equipment identif</b>	M	an17		
		Marks (letters and/o	or numbers) which identify equipment e.g	g. unit lo	oad device.	
		If provided must be	unique per transaction.			
	1131	Code list identifica	ation code	M	an3	
		Identification of a c	code list.			
		Accepted Values:				
		146	Means of transport identification			
			Code identifying the name or number of transport (vessel, vehicle). Actual Container Number	f a mea	ns of	
	3055	Code list responsil	ble agency code	M	an3	
		Code specifying the	e agency responsible for a code list.			
		Accepted Values:				
		ZZZ	Mutually defined			
			Defined by INTTRA			
	3207	Country name cod	•	C	an3	
		•	e name of the country or other geographic	al entity	y as	

Version 2.4 Copyright 2016 INTTRA

**Not Used** 

Page 112 of 193 March 30, 2016 specified in ISO 3166.

### C224 EQUIPMENT SIZE AND TYPE

M 1

Code and or name identifying size and type of equipment. Code preferred.

## 8155 Equipment size and type description code

an..10

Code specifying the size and type of equipment.

See Equipment Type Code List Supplement of this document for a list of ISO Container Group codes and all ISO Container Type codes supported in INTTRA Link Booking 2.0 application. Container ISO codes may be converted to ISO Group codes when Booking 2.0 transactions are displayed on INTTRA Act or INTTRA Desktop and prior to their transmission under Customer or Carrier preference control.

Set temperature (segment TMP) or non-active flag (segment HAN) must be sent for any container designated as a reefer.

Set temperature (segment TMP) or non-active flag (segment HAN) may also be sent for containers designated as hybrid (e.g. tanks).

For any container not designated as reefer or hybrid, Set temperature (segment TMP) or non-active flag (segment HAN) must not be sent.

#### 1131 Code list identification code

an..3

M

M

 $\mathbf{C}$ 

Identification of a code list.

Accepted Values:

102

# 3055 Code list responsible agency code

an..3

Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.

Size and type

5 ISO (International Organization for Standardization)

# 8154 Equipment size and type description

an..35

Free form description of the size and type of equipment.

To be used for equipment description.

### 8077 EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER, CODED

C 1 an..3

To indicate the party that is the supplier of the equipment.

#### Accepted Values:

1 Shipper supplied

The transport equipment is supplied by the shipper.

2 Carrier supplied

The transport equipment is supplied by the carrier.

#### Not Used 8249

#### **EOUIPMENT STATUS CODE**

C 1 an..3

Code specifying the status of equipment.

Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

### 8169

#### **FULL/EMPTY INDICATOR, CODED**

1 an..3

To indicate the extent to which the equipment is full or empty.

This indicator is to reflect the status of the container when shipped.

This indicator is to reflect the status of the container when shippe

## Accepted values:

4 Empty 5 Full

Segment: **EQN** Number of Units

Position: 0750

**Group:** Segment Group 18 (Equipment Details) Conditional (Optional)

Level: 2

**Usage:** Mandatory

Max Use: 1

**Purpose:** A segment to specify number of pieces of equipment required.

**Dependency Notes: Semantic Notes:** 

**Comments:** 

Notes: EQN+3:2

If container number is sent in the EQD segment (element C237,8260) then Number of Requested Containers Confirmed (C523, 6350) must be 1.

This segment will not be processed for carrier Cancellation/Decline (0020 BGM 1225 = 1, 12) or Replacement (0020 BGM 1225 = 17).

Data	Componen	t			
<b>Element</b>	<b>Element</b>	<u>Name</u>		<u>Att</u>	ributes
C523		NUMBER OF UNI	T DETAILS	M	1
		Identification of nun	nber of units and its purpose.		
	6350	Number of units		M	n15
		Number of units of a			
		Number of requested	d containers confirmed.		
	6353	Unit type code qual	lifier	M	an3
		Code qualifying the	type of unit.		
		Accepted Values:			
		2	Transportable unit		
			Container(s)		
	6353	Number of requested Unit type code qual Code qualifying the Accepted Values:	d containers confirmed.  lifier type of unit.  Transportable unit	M	an3

Segment: TMD Transport Movement Details

Position: 0760

**Group:** Segment Group 18 (Equipment Details) Conditional (Optional)

Level: 2

**Usage:** Conditional (Optional)

Max Use:

**Purpose:** A segment to specify transport movement details for the equipment.

**Dependency Notes: Semantic Notes:** 

**Comments:** 

Notes: TMD+3++CC

INTTRA RECOMMENDS that carriers provide Haulage Arrangement (8341).

If sent Haulage Arrangement (8341) must be the same for all EQD segments in the transaction.

INTTRA RECOMMENDS that if carrier provides Movement Type (C219, 8335) that it be the same for all EQD segments in the transaction.

If number of containers (EQN,C523, 6350) is greater than 1, the information in this segment applies to all containers in the group.

This segment will not be processed for carrier Cancellation/Decline (0020 BGM 1225 = 1, 12) or Replacement (0020 BGM 1225 = 17).

### **Data Element Summary**

	Data	Componen	t			
	<b>Element</b>	<b>Element</b>	<u>Name</u>		Att	<u>ributes</u>
	C219		MOVEMENT TY	MOVEMENT TYPE		
			Description of type	e of service for movement of cargo.		
		8335	Movement type do	escription code	C	an3
			Code specifying a t	type of movement.		
			Accepted Value:			
			3	FCL/FCL		
			4	Defines the movement of cargo packed shipper's agent and unpacked by the corconsignee's agent. 'FCL' means Full CorFCL/LCL	nsignee	or
				Defines the movement of cargo packed shipper's agent and unpacked by the car Full Container Load. 'LCL' means Less Load.	rier. 'FC	CL' means
Not Used		8334	Movement type do	escription	C	an35
			Free form descripti	on of a type of movement.		
Not Used	8332		EQUIPMENT PL	AN	C	1 an26
			Description indicat	ing equipment plan, e.g. FCL or LCL.		
	8341		HAULAGE ARR.	ANGEMENTS, CODED	M	1 an3
			Specification of the	e type of equipment haulage arrangements		
			Accepted Values:			
			1	Carrier		
				Haulage arranged by carrier.		

Version 2.4 Copyright 2016 INTTRA Page 115 of 193 March 30, 2016 2 Merchant

Haulage arranged by merchant (shipper, consignee, or their agent).

Segment: MEA Measurements

**Position:** 0770

Group: Segment Group 18 (Equipment Details) Conditional (Optional)

Level: 2

Usage: Conditional (Optional)

Max Use: 7

**Purpose:** A segment to specify measurements, other than dimensions, associated with the

equipment, such as weight.

Dependency Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:

**Notes:** 

MEA+AAE+AAL+KGM:9080.089

or

MEA+AAE+AAX+MTQ:81.2519

or

MEA+AAE+AAS+CBM:481.25

or

MEA+AAE+AAO+HMD:34.2

01

MEA+AAE+ZO+PCT:44.21

If number of containers (EQN,C523, 6350) is greater than 1, the information in this segment is the total weight, volume for all containers in the group. Humidity, or air exchange settings apply to each container in the group.

Only one measurement each of Volume, Weight, Humidity, Airflow, Carbon Dioxide Level, Nitrogen Level and Oxygen Level may be sent per EQD loop.

INTTRA RECOMMENDS carriers provide oxygen, nitrogen, carbon dioxide measurements when Equipment Controlled Atmosphere flag is sent (EQD/FTX 4451 = AEB) and (EQD/FTX C107, 4441 = ECA).

INTTRA RECOMMENDS carriers provide Humidity measurement when Humidity flag is sent (EQD/FTX 4451 = AEB and EQD/FTX C107, 4441 = HUM).

INTTRA RECOMMENDS carriers provide Air Flow measurement when Vent Open flag is sent (EQD/FTX 4451 = AEB and EQD/FTX C107, 4441 = VTO).

All weight, volume, air flow, humidity and atmosphere (oxygen, nitrogen, carbon dioxide) values must conform to below rules:

- Decimal must be represented using the dot('.').
- Group separators must not be sent.
- 1. Airflow, Humidity and Atmosphere: Maximum 2 digits of precision allowed: examples: valid "1000.12" invalid "1,000.12", "1.000,12"
- 2. Weight: Maximum 3 digits of precision allowed: examples: valid "1000.123" invalid "1.000.123", "1.000.123"
- 3. Volume: Maximum 4 digits of precision allowed: examples: valid "1000.1234" invalid "1,000.1234", "1.000,1234"

This segment will not be processed for carrier Cancellation/Decline (0020 BGM 1225 = 1, 12) or Replacement (0020 BGM 1225 = 17).

Element Element Name Attrib	utas
6311 MEASUREMENT ATTRIBUTE CODE M 1	an3
	апэ
Code specifying the measurement attribute.	
Accepted Value:	
AAE Measurement	
[6314] Value of the measured unit.	
C502 MEASUREMENT DETAILS M 1	
Identification of measurement type.	
6313 Measured attribute code M	an3
Code specifying the attribute measured.	
Accepted Values:	
AAL Net weight	
[6160] Weight (mass) of goods including any pack	
normally going with them to a buyer in a retail sale	e.
Total weight of commodity(s) in the container(s).	
AAO Humidity	
Humidity per container.	
AAS Air flow	
Airflow per container.	
AAX Net volume	
The observed volume after adjustment for factors s	such as
temperature or gravity.	
Total volume of commodity(s) in the container(s).  ZC Carbon	
Carbon Dioxide Gas Level	
ZN Nitrogen	
Nitrogen Gas Level	
ZO Oxygen	
Oxygen Gas Level	
Not Used 6321 Measurement significance, coded C	an3
Code specifying the significance of a measurement value.	
Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.  Not Used 6155 Non-discrete measurement name code C	an17
Code specifying the name of a non-discrete measurement.	4111
Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	
Not Used 6154 Non-discrete measurement name C	an70
Name of a non-discrete measurement.	
C174 VALUE/RANGE M 1	
Measurement value and relevant minimum and maximum values of the	
measurement range.	
6411 Measurement unit code M	an3
Code specifying the unit of measurement.	
Accepted values:	
For Weight	
For Weight KGM = Kilograms	
LBR = Pounds	
Version 2.4 Page 118 of 193	

For Volume FTQ = Cubic Feet MTQ = Cubic Meters Air Flow: CBM = Cubic Meters per Hour CFT = Cubic Feet per Hour Humidity: HMD = Percent of Moisture in the Air Atmosphere (ZO oxygen, ZN nitrogen, ZC carbon dioxide): PCT = Percent6314 Measurement value M an..18 Value of the measured unit.  $\mathbf{C}$ **Not Used** 6162 Range minimum n..18 Minimum of a range. **Not Used** 6152  $\mathbf{C}$ n..18 Range maximum Maximum of a range. Significant digits  $\mathbf{C}$ **Not Used** 6432 n..2 To specify the number of significant digits. Not Used 7383 SURFACE/LAYER CODE  $\mathbf{C}$ 1 an..3

Code specifying the surface or layer of an object.

Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

Segment: **DIM** Dimensions

**Position:** 0780

**Group:** Segment Group 18 (Equipment Details) Conditional (Optional)

Level: 2

**Usage:** Conditional (Optional)

Max Use: 1

**Purpose:** A segment to specify dimensions applicable to equipment.

Dependency Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:

Notes: DIM+9+MTR:36.5:3.65:5.48

If number of containers (EQN,C523, 6350) is greater than 1, the information in this segment applies to all containers in the group.

The segment is intended to indicate the amount by which the commodity exceeds the container dimensions.

INTTRA RECOMMENDS that carriers send this segment only if commodity is OOG.

INTTRA RECOMMENDS that carriers send the OOG Flag in the GDS segment when an Out Of Gauge cargo is indicated in this segment.

All numeric values must conform to below rules:

- Decimal must be represented using the dot('.').
- Group separators must not be sent.
- Maximum 3 digits of precision allowed: examples: valid - "1000.123" invalid - "1,000.123", "1.000,123"

This segment will not be processed for carrier Cancellation/Decline (0020 BGM 1225 = 1, 12) or Replacement (0020 BGM 1225 = 17).

		Data Eleme	int Summary							
Data	Component	t								
<b>Element</b>	<b>Element</b>	<u>Name</u>		<u>At</u> 1	tribu	tes				
6145		DIMENSION QU	ALIFIER	M	1	an3				
		To specify the dimensions applicable to each of the transportable units								
		Acceptable Values	:							
		9	Off-standard dimension general							
			The dimensions that the cargo exceed dimensions.	s the star	ıdard					
C211		DIMENSIONS		M	1					
		Specification of the	e dimensions of a transportable unit.							
	6411	Measurement uni	t code	M		an3				
		Code specifying th	e unit of measurement.							
		This element must (C211, 6140) or (C	contain at least one of the following electrons, 6008).	ments (C	211,	6168),				
		Accepted Values:								
		FET	Feet							
		MTR	Meter							

6168	Length dimension	C	n15
	Length of pieces or packages stated for transport purposes.		
6140	Width dimension	$\mathbf{C}$	n15
	Width of pieces or packages stated for transport purposes.		
6008	Height dimension	$\mathbf{C}$	n15
	Height of pieces or packages stated for transport purposes.		

Segment: HAN Handling Instructions

Position: 0790

**Group:** Segment Group 18 (Equipment Details) Conditional (Optional)

Level:

**Usage:** Conditional (Optional)

Max Use: 1

**Purpose:** A segment to specify handling instructions for specified equipment.

**Dependency Notes: Semantic Notes:** 

Version 2.4

Copyright 2016 INTTRA

**Comments:** 

**Notes:** HAN+NAR

This segment must only be provided when reefer or hybrid (e.g. tanks) container type is identified in the EQD segment (EQD C224, 8155) and temperature regulation unit is not active (no set temperature provided (no TMP segment)).

INTTRA RECOMMENDS that carriers not mix active and non-operative settings for reefer or hybrid equipment on a single booking.

If number of containers (EQN,C523, 6350) is greater than 1, the information in this segment applies to all containers in the group.

This segment will not be processed for carrier Cancellation/Decline (0020 BGM 1225 = 1, 12) or Replacement (0020 BGM 1225 = 17).

Page 122 of 193

March 30, 2016

	Data	Componen	t	·		
	Element	<b>Element</b>		INCEDUCTIONS		<u>ributes</u>
	C524			INSTRUCTIONS	. M	1
				r the handling of goods, products or articles	ın shipmer	it, storage
		4079	etc.	structions, coded	M	an3
		4073	_			***************************************
			containers sho	of the instructions on how specified goods, pould be handled.	packages c	)[
			Accepted Val	ues:		
			NAR	Non-Active Reefer		
				Indicates that a reefer or hybrid conta without the refrigeration unit being a		be moved
Not Used		1131	Code list idea	ntification code	C	an3
			Identification	of a code list.		
				B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co		
Not Used		3055	Code list resp	ponsible agency code	C	an3
				ing the agency responsible for a code list.		
NI ATI I		40.50		B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co		
Not Used		4078	Handling ins		С	an70
				on how specified goods, packages or containe		
Not Used	C218			US MATERIAL	C	1
				nazardous material.		
Not Used		7419	Hazardous m	naterial class code, identification	C	an4
			Code specifyi	ing the kind of hazard for a material.		
Not Used		1131	Code list idea	ntification code	C	an3
			Identification	of a code list.		

		Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable c	ode values.	
Not Used	3055	Code list responsible agency code	$\mathbf{C}$	an3
		Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.		
		Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable c	ode values.	
Not Used	7418	Hazardous material class	$\mathbf{C}$	an35
		To specify the kind of hazard for a material.		

Segment: TMP Temperature

Position: 0800

**Group:** Segment Group 18 (Equipment Details) Conditional (Optional)

Level: 2

Usage: Conditional (Optional)

Max Use: 1

**Purpose:** A segment to specify a temperature setting for the equipment.

**Dependency Notes: Semantic Notes:** 

**Comments:** 

Notes: TMP+2+031:CEL

INTTRA RECOMMENDS that set temperature (C239, 6411) be the same for all TMP segments in the transaction. However, if different temperatures are sent in the TMP segments, transaction will be processed provided that the carrier is configured to accept multiple temperatures. If the carrier is not configured to accept multiple temperature settings, the transaction will be failed.

INTTRA RECOMMENDS that carriers not mix active and non-active settings for reefer or hybrid (e.g. tanks) containers on a single booking.

This segment must be provided when reefer containers specifically identified by equipment type code (EQD, C224, 8155) are provided and the temperature regulation unit is to be active.

This segment may be provided when hybrid (e.g. tanks) containers specifically identified by equipment type code (EQD C224, 8155) are provided and the temperature regulation unit is to be active.

Temperature is stored at INTTRA as provided by the carrier.

If number of containers (EQN,C523, 6350) is greater than 1, the information in this segment will be applied to all containers in the group.

See appendix 4 for detailed instructions and examples of Controlled Equipment Detail format.

Set Temperature must conform to below rules:

- Decimal must be represented using the dot ('.').
- Temperature values must not include group separators.
- Temperature must contain 3 valid Numeric Digits, and may also contain a decimal and minus sign ('-').
- Maximum Precision of Temperature is 1.
- Negative Temperature must include a Minus sign ('-') and it must be in the first position of the element.
- Positive Temperature must be Unsigned.

Valid examples:

005, -005, -05.5, 55.2, 45.0

Invalid examples:

1, -5, -05, 5.5, 23-, 35, .3, 5.04, +045

This segment will not be processed for carrier Cancellation/Decline (0020 BGM 1225 =

# 1, 12) or Replacement (0020 BGM 1225 = 17).

Data	Componen	ıt				
<b>Element</b>	<b>Element</b>	<u>Name</u>		Att	ributes	
6245		TEMPERATURE	QUALIFIER	M	1 an3	
		A code giving spec	ific meaning to the temperature.			
		Accepted Values:				
		2	Transport temperature			
			The temperature at which cargo is to be under transport.	kept w	hile it is	
C239		TEMPERATURE	SETTING	M	1	
		The temperature un	der which the goods are (to be) stored or	shipped		
	6246	Temperature setti	M	n3		
		The actual temperat	ture value in degrees Celsius (e.g. 008, 02	.0).		
	6411	Measurement unit	code	M	an3	
		Code specifying the	Code specifying the unit of measurement.			
		Accepted Values:				
		CEL	Celsius/Centigrade			
		FAH	Fahrenheit			

Segment: FTX Free Text

Position: 0820

**Group:** Segment Group 18 (Equipment Details) Conditional (Optional)

Level: 2

Usage: Conditional (Optional)

Max Use: 21

**Purpose:** A segment to specify processable supplementary information associated with the

equipment.

Dependency Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:

**Notes:** FTX+AGK+++EQUIPMENT COMMENTS

or

FTX+SSR++FMG:130:ZZZ

or

FTX+SSR++CLN:130:ZZZ

OI

FTX+HAN++SBD:130:ZZZ

-

FTX+AEB+++REEFER COMMENTS

OI

FTX+CUS++UCN:110:ZZZ+857\_2938476

or

FTX+AEB++NTP:130:ZZZ+6

Only 2 segments per EQD loop may be sent with Text Subject Code Qualifier of AKG; 1 with Free Text Value Code not populated and 1 with Free Text Value Code SUB.

Only 10 segments per EQD loop may be sent with Text Subject Code Qualifier of AEB; 1 with Free Text Value Code not populated and 9 each containing only 1 of Free Text Value Code AEC, FRZ, GEN, HUM, ICP, ICT, NTP, TVA and (VTC or VTO).

Only 2 segments per EQD loop may be sent with Text Subject Code Qualifier of CUS each containing only 1 of Free Text Value Code CCN or UCN.

Only 1 segment per EQD loop may be sent with Text Subject Code Qualifier of HAN containing 1 of Free Text Value Code SAD or SBD.

Only 6 segments per EQD loop may be sent with Text Subject Code Qualifier of SSR, each containing only 1 of Free Text Value Code CLN, FGE, FMG, GOH, HTE or SWP.

INTTRA RECOMMENDS whenever equipment is substituted by the carrier, Carriers should send back all the equipment on the booking, with the equipment substitution indicator set for only the substituted equipment. Equipment Substituted indicator is FTX+AGK++SUB:130:ZZZ.

Text subject AEB (temperature control comments) must only be sent when a reefer or hybrid (e.g. tanks) container type is requested (0740 EQD C224, 8155) and a set temperature has been supplied (0800 TMP C239, 6246) in the container group (EQD loop).

Text subject CUS may appear at other levels in the transaction. CCN and UCN must only appear at one level of the transaction.

If number of containers (EQN, C523, 6350) is greater than 1, the information in this

segment applies to all containers in the group.

This segment will not be processed for carrier Cancellation/Decline (0020 BGM 1225 = 1, 12) or Replacement (0020 BGM 1225 = 17).

### **Data Element Summary**

	Data	Componen	t	×		
	Element 4451	Element	<u>Name</u>	CODE QUALIFIER	Attr M	ibutes 1 an3
				e subject of the text.		
			Accepted Values:	,		
			AEB	Temperature control instructions		
				Instruction regarding the temperature co	ntrol of	the cargo.
			AGK	Equipment		
				Description of equipment.		
				Used to indicate equipment comments (further purposes only).	for infor	mation
			CUS	Customs declaration information		
				Note contains customs declaration inform	nation.	
			HAN	Handling instructions		
			SSR	[4078] Instructions on how specified good containers should be handled.  Special service request	ods, pac	kages or
				Request for a special service concerning the goods.	the tran	sport of
Not Used	4453		TEXT FUNCTIO	N, CODED	C	1 an3
	C107		1	e purpose of the text. ta Element Dictionary for acceptable code CE	values.	1
			Coded reference to	a standard text and its source.		

NTP (number of temperature probes requested), TVA (temperature variance), GEN (genset required), FRZ (super freezer service), ECA (equipment controlled atmosphere), ICT (in-transit cold sterilization), HUM (humidity) must only be sent when a reefer or hybrid (e.g. tanks) container type is requested (0740 EQD C224, 8155) and a set temperature has been supplied (0800 TMP C239, 6246) in the container group (EQD loop).

INTTRA RECOMMENDS when ECA (equipment controlled atmosphere flag) is sent that carriers provide carbon dioxide, nitrogen, and oxygen gas measurements (0770 MEA C502, 6313 = ZC, ZN and ZO).

INTTRA RECOMMENDS carriers only send ICP (number of USD probes) when ICT (in transit cold sterilization flag) is also provided.

INTTRA RECOMMENDS when HUM (humidity flag) is provided that carriers send humidity measurement (0770 MEA C502, 6313 = AAO).

INTTRA RECOMMENDS when VTO (vent open flag) is provided that carriers send air flow measurement (0770 MEA C502, 6313 = AAS).

VTC (vent closed) and VTO (vent open) are mutually exclusive.

SAD (stow above deck) and SBD (stow below deck) are mutually exclusive.

ECA (equipment controlled atmosphere) and VTO (vent open) are mutually exclusive.

## Free text value code

M

an..17

Code specifying free form text.

This element must be populated when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = CUS, HAN or SSR.

This element may be populated when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = AEB or AGK.

This element must not be populated when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) equals any other code.

## Accepted Values:

CCN	Canadian Cargo Control Number
	Typically provided by the Carrier for use by registered Forwarders in Supplementary Cargo Reports filed with CBSA in Canada.
	May only be sent when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = CUS.
CLN	Equipment must be cleaned
	May only be sent when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = SSR.
ECA	Equipment Controlled Atmosphere
	May only be sent when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = AEB.
FGE	Food grade equipment requested
	May only be sent when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = SSR.
FMG	Fumigation is required
	May only be sent when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = SSR.
FRZ	Super Freeze Service
	May only be sent when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = AEB.
GEN	Genset Required
	May only be sent when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = AEB.
GOH	Garment On Hanger
	May only be sent when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = SSR.
HTE	Heavy weight tested equipment requested
	May only be sent when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = SSR.
HUM	Humidify
	May only be sent when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = AEB.
ICP	Number of USD Probes for ICT Service
	May only be sent when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = AEB.
ICT	In Transit Cold Sterilization

May only be sent when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = AEB.NTP Number of temperature probes requested May only be sent when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = AEB.SAD Store above deck May only be sent when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = HAN.**SBD** Store below deck May only be sent when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = HAN.SUB Equipment Substituted May only be sent when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = AGK.**SWP** Equipment must be swept May only be sent when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = SSR.**TVA** Temperature Variance May only be sent when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = AEB.**UCN** Customs Export Declaration Unique Consignment Reference (DUCR) Typically provided by the Exporter or its Agent for shipments departing Great Britain. May only be sent when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = CUS.VTC Vent Closed May only be sent when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = AEB.VTO Vent Open May only be sent when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = AEB.Code list identification code M an..3

### 1131

Identification of a code list.

## Accepted Values:

110 Customs special codes

Customs code to indicate an exemption to a regulation or

a special Customs treatment.

Must be sent when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = CUS and Free Text Value Code (C107, 4441) = CCN or UCN.

Special handling

130

Code to indicate that the nature of the consignment may necessitate use of special handling procedures (IATA). Must be sent when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = AEB and Free Text Value Code (C107, 4441) = ICP, NTP, TVA, ECA, FRZ, GEN, HUM, ICT, VTC, or

VTO.

Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = HAN and Free Text Value Code (C107, 4441) = SAD or SBD.

Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = SSR and Free Text Value Code (C107, 4441) = CLN, FGE, FMGGOH, HTE, or SWP Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = AGK and Free Text Value Code (C107, 4441) = SUB. Code list responsible agency code M an..3 Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. Mutually defined Defined by INTTRA  $\mathbf{C}$ 1 Free text; one to five lines. M an..512 This element must be populated when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = AEB or AGK and Free Text Value Code (C107, 4441) is not populated. This element must be populated when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = AEB and Free Text Value Code (C107, 4441) = ICP, NTP or TVA. This element must be populated when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = CUS and Free Text Value Code (C107, 4441) = CCN or UCN. This element must not be populated when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) or Free Text Value Code (C107, 4441) equals any other code.  $\mathbf{C}$ an..512 This element may only be populated when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451) = AEB or AGK and Free Text Value Code (C107, 4441) is not populated. This element must not be populated when Text Subject Code Qualifier (4451)

is equal to any other code or when Free Text Value Code (C107, 4441) is populated. Not Used 4440 Free text value C an..512 Free form text. Not Used 4440 Free text value  $\mathbf{C}$ an..512 Free form text. Not Used 4440 Free text value an..512 Free form text. 3453 LANGUAGE NAME CODE Not Used  $\mathbf{C}$ 1 an..3 Code specifying the language name.

**TEXT FORMATTING, CODED** 

Code specifying the formatting parameters for the text.

Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

4447

Not Used

3055

4440

4440

C108

Accepted Values:

TEXT LITERAL

Free text value

Free form text

Free text value

Free form text.

ZZZ

 $\mathbf{C}$ 

1 an..3

Segment: RFF Reference

Position: 0830

Group: Segment Group 18 (Equipment Details) Conditional (Optional)

Level: 2

Usage: Conditional (Optional)

Max Use: 9

**Purpose:** A segment to specify a reference number to equipment.

Dependency Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:

**Notes:** RFF+RE:CONTAINER RELEASE NUMBER

or

RFF+ON:PURCHASE ORDER NUMBER

or

RFF+AGP:LOGICAL CONTAINER NUMBER

or

RFF+AEF:CUSTOMER LOAD REFERENCE

INTTRA RECOMMENDS that carriers provide Logical Container numbers if provided by customer in the booking request.

Multiple values for Purchase Order (ON), Customer Load Reference (AEF) and Vehicle Identification Number (AKG) may be provided.

If number of containers (EQN,C523, 6350) is greater than 1, the information in this segment applies to all containers in the group.

Any reference type sent here must not appear at any other level in this transaction.

This segment will not be processed for carrier Cancellation/Decline (0020 BGM 1225 = 1, 12) or Replacement (0020 BGM 1225 = 17).

## **Data Element Summary**

Data	Componen	t				
<b>Element</b>	<b>Element</b>	<u>Name</u>		Attri	<u>ibutes</u>	
C506		REFERENCE		M	1	
		Identification of a re	eference.			
	1153	Reference function	code qualifier	M	an3	
		Code giving specific	c meaning to a reference segment or a refe	erence n	umber.	
		Accepted Values:				
		AEF	Customer process specification number			
			Retrieval number for a process specifica customer.	tion defi	ined by	
			Customer Load Reference			
			AGP	Company issued equipment ID		
			Owner/operator, non-government issued reference number.	equipm	ent	
			Logical container number. Used to replay logical container number		quest.	
			If provided must be unique per transaction	on.		
		AKG	Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)			

Data

Component

The identification number which uniquely distinguishes

		ON RE	one vehicle from another through to vehicle.  Order number (purchase)  [1022] Reference number assigned order.  Release number	·	
		1.5	Reference number assigned to iden rules, conventions, conditions, etc. Container release number	•	of a set of
	1154	Reference ident	ifier	M	an35
		Identifies a refere	ence.		
Not Used	1156	Line number		$\mathbf{C}$	an6
		Number of the linidentifier.	ne in the document/message referenced	in 1154 Refer	rence
Not Used	4000	Reference version	on identifier	$\mathbf{C}$	an35
		To identify the v	ersion of a reference.		
Not Used	1060	Revision number	er	$\mathbf{C}$	an6
		To specify a revi	sion number.		

Group: NAD Segment Group 19: Name and Address

Position: 0840

**Group:** Segment Group 18 (Equipment Details) Conditional (Optional)

Level: 2

**Usage:** Conditional (Optional)

Max Use: 9

**Purpose:** A group of segments to identify different equipment pick-up or drop-off places.

# **Segment Summary**

Pos.	Seg.		Req.	Max.	Group:
No.	<u>ID</u>	<u>Name</u>	Des.	Use	Repeat
0850	NAD	Name and Address	M	1	
0860	DTM	Date/Time/Period	C	2	

Segment: NAD Name and Address

**Position:** 0850 (Trigger Segment)

**Group:** Segment Group 19 (Name and Address) Conditional (Optional)

Level: 2

**Usage:** Mandatory

Max Use: 1

**Purpose:** A segment to specify a pick-up or drop-off address.

**Dependency Notes: Semantic Notes:** 

**Comments:** 

**Notes:** If the

If the number of containers (EQN, C523,6350) is greater than 1, the information in this segment applies to all containers in the group.

Either Party Code (C082, 3039) or Party Name (C058, 3124) must always be provided.

INTTRA RECOMMENDS carriers send Postal Id (3251) and Country code (3207) when party is not coded.

INTTRA will not attempt to derive party codes if not provided by the carrier.

With respect to name and address, INTTRA will retain what the carrier sends.

For INTTRA registered parties, if name and/or address are not sent by the carrier, name and address from INTTRA's database will be provided at customer's request (customer preference setting).

Only one of each type of party (3035) may be sent per equipment loop, with the exception of CL (Intermediate Export Stop Off) which may be sent multiple times.

Name and address (C058,3124) and Street and number (C059,3042) may also be used to convey contact name and phone number.

INTTRA RECOMMENDS that carriers send Ship from (SF) only when Carrier Haulage at Export is being provided (TMD 8341 = CC or CM).

INTTRA RECOMMENDS that carriers send Ship to (ST) only when Carrier Haulage at Import is being provided (TMD 8341 = CC or MC).

INTTRA RECOMMENDS that carriers send Intermediate export stop offs (CL) only when Carrier Haulage at Export is being provided (TMD 8341 = CC or CM).

INTTRA RECOMMENDS that carriers send Empty Container Pick Up Location (CK) and/or Full Container Drop Off Location (TR) only when Merchant Haulage at Export is being provided (TMD 8341 = MM or MC).

INTTRA RECOMMENDS that carriers send Subcontractor (EV) only when Super Freezer Service or In-Transit Cold Sterilization Service is being provided by someone other than the carrier.

Ship from (SF) Examples.

NAD+SF++SHIP FROM NAME:SHIP FROM ST:NEWARK, DE+++++709509 or NAD+SF+RWHS34:160:87

or

NAD+SF+DUNS:160:16+SHIP FROM NAME

Ship to (ST) Examples.

NAD+ST+KEJ0989:160:ZZZ+SHIP TO NAME:SHIP TO ADDRS:HAMBURG, GERMANY

or

NAD+ST+HY790:160:ZZZ

Ship from (SF) and Intermediate (CL) Examples

NAD+SF++SHIP FROM NAME:SHIP FROM ADDRS:HAMBURG

and

NAD+CL++FIRST STOP:FIRST STOP ADDRESS:HAMBURG

and

NAD+CL++SECOND STOP:SECOND STOP ADDRESS:HAMBURG

Empty container pick up location (CK) and Full container drop off location (TR) Examples

NAD+CK+CARRIER\_CD:160:87

or

NAD+CK+809387:160:192+EMPTY PICK UP LOC:TERMINAL ADDRESS

NEWARK, NJ

or

NAD+CK++EMPTY PICK UP LOC:PICK UP ST ADDRESS:ELIZ,NJ+++++US

NAD+TR+77847667:160:ZZZ+CONTAINER TERMINAL TTT:CONTACT HANS 958878

This segment will not be processed for carrier Cancellation/Decline (0020 BGM 1225 = 1, 12) or Replacement (0020 BGM 1225 = 17).

Data	Componen	t			
<b>Element</b>	<b>Element</b>	Name			ibutes
3035		PARTY FUNCTION	ON CODE QUALIFIER	M	1 an3
		Code giving specific	c meaning to a party.		
		Accepted Values:			
		CK	Empty equipment dispatch party		
			Party from whose premises empty equip has been dispatched.	pment w	ill be or
			Empty container pick up location.		
		CL	Container location party		
			Party from whose premises container w dispatched.	ill be or	has been
			Intermediate Export Stop Off Location.		
		EV	Subcontractor		
			Firm carrying out a part of the works fo	r a contr	ractor.
		SF	Ship from		
			Identification of the party from where g have been shipped.	oods wi	ll be or
			Door location.		

		ST	Ship to Identification of the party to where go been shipped.	ods will l	pe or have
			Door location.		
		TR	Terminal operator		
			A party which handles the loading and marine vessels. Full container drop off location.	d unloadii	ng of
C082		PARTY IDENTII	FICATION DETAILS	C	1
		Identification of a	transaction party by code.		
	3039	Party identifier	The state of the s	M	an35
		•	e identity of a party.		
	1131	Code list identific	• • •	M	an3
		Identification of a			
		Accepted Values:			
		160	Party identification		
		100	Identification of parties, corporates, et	c	
	3055	Code list responsi		M	an3
	0000	-	e agency responsible for a code list.	1,1	
		Accepted Values:	to agency responsione for a code list.		
		16	US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corpora	tion)	
		10	Identifies the Dun & Bradstreet Corporations States.		nited
			Duns number		
		87	Will not be validated by INTTRA. Assigned by carrier		
			Codes assigned by the carrier.		
		192	Shipper's association		
			Code assigned by a shipper's associati	on.	
			INTTRA Assigned Code		
		ZZZ	Mutually defined		
			Mutually agreed between Customer as Will not be validated by INTTRA.	nd Carrie	r.
C058		NAME AND ADI	DRESS	C	1
		Unstructured name	e and address: one to five lines.		
	3124	Name and addres	s line	M	an35
		Free form name.			
	3124	Name and addres	s line	C	an35
		Free form address	1.		
	3124	Name and addres	s line	C	an35
		Free form address	2.		
	3124	Name and addres	s line	C	an35
		Free form address	3.		
	3124	Name and addres	s line	C	an35
		Free form address	4.		
C080		PARTY NAME		C	1
		Identification of a be formatted.	transaction party by name, one to five lin	nes. Party	name may

Not Used

Not Used		3036	Party name	M	an35
			Name of a party involved in a transaction.		
Not Used		3036	Party name	C	an35
			Name of a party involved in a transaction.		
Not Used		3036	Party name	C	an35
			Name of a party involved in a transaction.		
Not Used		3036	Party name	C	an35
			Name of a party involved in a transaction.		
Not Used		3036	Party name	C	an35
			Name of a party involved in a transaction.		
Not Used		3045	Party name format code	$\mathbf{C}$	an3
	C059		Code specifying the representation of a party name. Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code STREET	values.	1
			Additional address		
		3042	Street and number/p.o. box	M	an35
			Free form address 5.		
		3042	Street and number/p.o. box	C	an35
			Free form address 6.		
Not Used		3042	Street and number/p.o. box	C	an35
			Street and number in plain language, or Post Office Box No.		
Not Used		3042	Street and number/p.o. box	C	an35
			Street and number in plain language, or Post Office Box No.		
Not Used	3164		CITY NAME	C	1 an35
			Name of a city (a town, a village) for addressing purposes.		
Not Used	C819		COUNTRY SUB-ENTITY DETAILS	C	1
			To specify a part of a country (e.g. county or part of a city).		
Not Used		3229	Country sub-entity name code	C	an9
			Identification of the name of sub-entities (state, province) def	fined by	
NI. 4 TI I		1121	appropriate governmental agencies.	C	2
Not Used		1131	Code list identification code	C	an3
			Identification of a code list.  Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code	values	
Not Used		3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an3
			Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.		
			Refer to D.99B Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code	values.	
Not Used		3228	Country sub-entity name	C	an35
			Name of sub-entities (state, province) defined by appropriate	governr	nental
	3251		agencies. POSTAL IDENTIFICATION CODE	C	1 an17
			Code specifying the postal zone or address.		
	3207		COUNTRY NAME CODE	C	1 an3
			Identification of the name of the country or other geographics specified in ISO 3166.	al entity	as
			Valid 2 Character ISO Country Code.		

Segment: **DTM** Date/Time/Period

Position: 0860

**Group:** Segment Group 19 (Name and Address) Conditional (Optional)

Level: 3

Usage: Conditional (Optional)

Max Use: 2

**Purpose:** To specify date, and/or time, or period.

Dependency Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:

**Notes:** If the number of containers (EQN, C523, 6350) is greater than 1, the information in this segment applies to all containers in the group.

Dates must be within 400 days of the current date.

If time is sent it is assumed to be local time at the location identified in the preceding NAD segment.

DTM+181:200701120:102 DTM+200:200701131330:203

The above date qualifiers may only be sent when the preceding NAD segment is Ship from (0850 NAD 3035 = SF).

DTM+17:20070115:102

The above date qualifier may only be sent when the preceding NAD segment is Ship to (0850 NAD 3035 = ST).

DTM+395:200701120900:203 DTM+200:200701121400:203

The above date qualifiers may only be sent when the preceding NAD segment is Intermediate Export Stop Off Location (0850 NAD 3035 = CL).

DTM+392:20070108:102

The above date qualifier may only be sent when the preceding NAD segment is Empty container pick-up location (0850 NAD 3035 = CK).

DTM+64:20070108:102 DTM+180:200701091000:203

The above date qualifiers may only be sent when the preceding NAD segment is Full Container Drop Off location (0850 NAD 3035 = TR).

Only one date/time function type (C507, 2005) may be sent per NAD segment with the exception of Intermediate Export Stop Off Location (NAD party code qualifier CL), Full Container Drop Off Location (NAD party code qualifier TR) and Ship From Location (NAD party code qualifier SF) which may have two.

This segment must not be sent for Subcontractor (NAD party code qualifier EV).

This segment will not be processed for carrier Cancellation/Decline (0020 BGM 1225 = 1, 12) or Replacement (0020 BGM 1225 = 17).

		<b>Data Elemer</b>	nt Summary		
Data <u>Element</u> C507	Componen <u>Element</u>		IOD	Attribut M 1	<u>es</u>
			period relevant to the specified date/time		).
	2005		unction code qualifier	M	an3
		-	c meaning to a date, time or period.		
		17	Delivery date/time, estimated		
		64	Date and/or time when the shipper of the delivery will take place. Delivery date/time, earliest	e goods expe	ects
			Date identifying a point in time before we shall not be delivered.  Earliest drop off date/time of full contain		ods
		180	carrier. Closing date/time		
		100	Final date for delivering cargo to a liner	shin	
			Latest date/time full container may be de		he
			carrier.	, 6164 10 11	
		181	Positioning date/time of equipment		
			Date/time when equipment is positioned		
			Date/time empty container will be positi	oned at	
		200	customer's location. Pick-up/collection date/time of cargo		
		200	Date/time at which the cargo is picked u	n	
			Date/time at which the eargo is picked up at	•	
			intermediate export stop off location or slocation.		
		392	Equipment collection or pick-up date/tin	ne, earliest	
			Date/time on which equipment can be pi earliest.	-	
		205	Earliest date/time empty container may l		).
		395	Equipment positioning date/time, estima		
			Date/time on which equipment is estima positioned (delivered).	ted to be	
			Date/time container will be positioned at intermediate export stop off location.	the	
	2380	Date/time/period v			an35
			a date and time, a time or of a period in a	specified	
	2379	representation. <b>Date/time/period fe</b>	anmat anda	M	an3
	2319	-	representation of a date, time or period.	IVI	ans
			380) must be consistent with the code sen	t in this alar	ment
		Date/Time (C307, 2	360) must be consistent with the code sen	t III tills cici	iiciit.
		Accepted Values:			
		102	CCYYMMDD		
			Calendar date: C = Century; Y = Year; Day.	M = Month	; D =
		203	CCYYMMDDHHMM	a -	
			Calendar date including time with minut Y=Year; M=Month; D=Day; H=Hour; M		ıry;
			Page 139	of 193	

INTTRA assumes the twenty-four hour clock system will be used to express time. Time must be expressed and transmitted by means of four figures, the first two denoting the hour past midnight and the last two the minutes past the hour.

## Examples:

12:45 a.m. is expressed as 0045 12:00 noon is expressed as 1200 11:45 p.m. is expressed as 2345 12:00 midnight is expressed as 0000 1:30 a.m. is expressed as 0130 1:45 p.m. is expressed as 1345 4:30 p.m. is expressed as 1630 Segment: UNT Message Trailer

**Position:** 0930

Group: Level: 0

Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: A service segment ending a message, giving the total number of segments in the

message (including the UNH & UNT) and the control reference number of the

message.

**Dependency Notes: Semantic Notes:** 

**Comments:** 

**Notes:** UNT+46+0001

Data	Componen	t			
<b>Element</b>	Element	<u>Name</u>	Att	ribu	<u>tes</u>
0074		NUMBER OF SEGMENTS IN A MESSAGE	M	1	n6
		Control count of number of segments in a message.			
0062		MESSAGE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	1	an14
		Unique message reference assigned by the sender.			

Segment: UNZ Interchange Trailer

Position: 0940

Group: Level: 0

**Usage:** Mandatory

Max Use: 1

**Purpose:** To end and check the completeness of an interchange

**Dependency Notes: Semantic Notes:** 

**Comments:** 

**Notes:** UNZ+1+207

# **Data Element Summary**

Data	Component	<u>.</u> ,			
<b>Element</b>	<b>Element</b>	Name	Att	ribu	tes
0036		INTERCHANGE CONTROL COUNT	M	1	n6
		Count either of the number of messages or, if used, of the number of messages or the number of m	nber of	`fun	ctional
0020		INTERCHANGE CONTROL REFERENCE	M	1	an14
		Unique reference assigned by the sender to an interchange.			

Version 2.4 Copyright 2016 INTTRA

# XI. Appendix 1 – Carrier IFTMBC Use Cases

This appendix shows carriers how to use the IFTMBC message set to respond to customer booking requests and amendments, under different use case conditions.

## A. Providing AMS Details

The customer may indicate that they are responsible for AMS filing and provide the SCAC Code under which AMS filing will occur as shown in the Customer Request below.

FTX+CCI++AMS:110:ZZZ

FTX+CCI++NVO:110:ZZZ+NVOCC SCAC

In this case, the carrier should provide the 4 required AMS locations and 2 related dates in the header location segment (IFTMBC Position 100) as soon as the information is available, as shown in the Carrier Confirmation below.

LOC+10+NLRTM:181:6:ROTTERDAM LOC+125+GBLIV:181:6:LIVERPOOL LOC+87+USBOS:181:6:BOSTON DTM+132:200704120800:203

LOC+24+NLRTM:181:6:ROTTERDAM

DTM+150:20070407:102

In the event that any of the AMS related information changes, the carrier may update the specific locations and/or dates as appropriate. The example below shows a new arrival time at the First US port.

LOC+87+USBOS:181:6:BOSTON DTM+132:200704131400:203

## **B. Providing Booking Office Details**

Customers may indicate that a particular Carrier booking office should handle a booking by using the header location segment (IFTMBF Position 120) as shown below. When provided, this location will always be defined by a UN Location Code in the request.

LOC+197+BEANR:181:6:ANTWERP

The carrier may provide Booking Office information, but does so using a different set of segments, specifically, the Header Parties group (IFTMBC Position 270). This allows the carrier to provide Street Address and Contact details for the Booking Office responsible for the transaction, as shown below.

NAD+BO++CARRIER NAME:120 MAIN STREET:ANTWERP, BE 092837 CTA+IC+:CARRIER CONTACT COM+32-(0)3-232.01.03:TE

Note that INTTRA cannot reliably determine whether or not the Booking Office information provided by the Carrier matches the Booking Office requested by the customer.

### C. Acknowledging Charges

Customers may provide advisory information about charges in a Booking request or amendment. These advisory charge details are provided under the party responsible for settlement and may contain payment arrangements and payment location as shown in the Customer Request example below. As recommended by INTTRA, the requested haulage service arrangement (CC) is consistent with the charge types specified in the request (Haulage charges at Export and Import).

NAD+CZ+3049870:160:87+SHIPPER NAME

CPI+11++P

LOC+57+USNYC:181:6:NEW YORK

NAD+CN+009823:160:87+CONSIGNEE NAME

CPI+5++C

LOC+57+ITGOA:181:6:GENOA, IT

EQD+CN++22G0:102:5+2

EQN+3:2 TMD+3++CC

The carrier may elect to acknowledge receipt of some or all of the advisory charge information provided in the request by including the charges to be acknowledged in the header TCC segment (IFTMBC Group 160). To acknowledge all charges, the carrier indicates 'All Charges' in a single TCC loop.

TCC+1: ZZZ

To acknowledge one or more specific charges, the carrier includes the specific charges each in a single TCC loop.

TCC+11: ZZZ TCC+5: ZZZ

A small free (26 character) text element is supported per charge.

**NOTE:** Carrier confirmation of a Booking Request or Amendment containing advisory charge information does not constitute acceptance of the charges. Similarly, carrier acknowledgement, via the TCC segment, of receipt of advisory charge information does not constitute acceptance of the charge information provided.

### D. Carrier Change within Carrier Brand Group

Carriers may transfer a booking from one brand to another within their organizations for carrier groups established with INTTRA. However, this change can only be accomplished the first time that the carrier responds to the booking request. Subsequent attempts to change the Carrier Brand for a booking will fail as will attempts to transfer a booking to a carrier not established in the same brand group as the carrier on the request.

The change is accomplished by providing the new carrier SCAC code, as shown in the example below.

NAD+CA+SCAC:160:87+CHANGED CARRIER NAME

#### E. Providing Transport Plan details

Whenever transport plan details are provided, they should be provided as a complete set starting with the Place of Receipt (Contract Start) and ending at the Place of Delivery (Contract End) as defined in the mandatory header LOC segments (IFTMBF Position 110) in the Customer's request, an example of which is given below.

LOC+88+USCHI:181:6:CHICAGO (Place of Receipt) DTM+196:200704120800:203 LOC+7:DEBER:181:6:BERLIN (Place of Delivery) DTM+63:20070502:102

The following conventions are used by INTTRA to process transport plan data provided by the carrier:

- 1. Legs should be provided in the order in which transport is expected to occur. INTTRA will store and send legs in the order received. INTTRA will not use the dates provided in the transport plan to order legs.
- 2. For the purposes of change reporting, INTTRA will compare:
  - The Start location of the **first** leg of the Carrier provided transport plan with the Place of Receipt provided by the customer
  - The End Location of the last Leg of the Carrier provided transport plan with the Place of Delivery provided by the customer.
- 3. For Data quality tracking, INTTRA will use the following conventions
  - INTTRA will treat the Start location of the **first** leg as the Place of Receipt
  - INTTRA will treat the End location of the **last** leg as the Place of Delivery
  - INTTRA will treat the Start location of the **first Main** leg as the main Port of Load.
  - INTTRA will treat the End location of the **last Main** leg as the main Port of Discharge.
  - Additional legs may be included for Data Quality Measurement, over time.
  - If any of the locations as defined above are not provided in the Transport Plan, INTTRA will show the
    corresponding named locations as null. For example, if the first Main leg in the carrier provided
    Transport Plan (TDT 20 in EDIFACT) does not include a Start location, INTTRA will show a null main
    Port of Load.

A sample Carrier Plan is shown below, illustrating these conventions, and showing the comparison between it and the sample Request above.

```
TDT+10++2
LOC+9+USCHI:139:6:CHICAGO (First leg Start – Place of Receipt)
DTM+180:200704121100:203
DTM+133:20070412:102
LOC+11:USELZ:139:6:ELIZABETH
TDT+20+VOY NUM+1+13:OCEAN+SCAC:172:182+++LLOYDS CD::11:VESSEL NAME:DE
LOC+9+USELZ:139:6:ELIZABETH (First main Start – main Port of Load)
DTM+133:20070414:102
LOC+11:DEHAM:139:6:HAMBURG (Last main End – main Port of Discharge)
DTM+132:200704301400:203
TDT 30++3
LOC+9+DEHAM:139:6:HAMBURG
DTM+133:20070430:102
LOC+11+DEBER:139:6:BERLIN (Last leg End – Place of Delivery)
DTM+132:20070502:102
```

### F. Updating the Transport Plan

If a plan has been provided, it should be updated whenever a significant change to the transport occurs, or when additional details become available. As noted above, the entire plan should be resent, as shown in the sample with an update, below.

TDT+10++2

LOC+9+USCHI:139:6:CHICAGO (First leg Start – Place of Receipt)

DTM+180:200704121100:203

DTM+133:20070412:102

LOC+11:USELZ:139:6:ELIZABETH

TDT+20+VOY NUM1+1+13:OCEAN+SCAC:172:182+++LLOYDS CD::11:VESSEL NAME1:DE

LOC+9+USELZ:139:6:ELIZABETH (First main start – main Port of Load)

DTM+133:20070414:102

LOC+11:GBLIV:139:6:LIVERPOOL

DTM+132:20070425:102

TDT+20+VOY NUM2+1+13:OCEAN+SCAC:172:182+++LLOYDS CD::11:VESSEL NAME2:DE

LOC+9:GBLIV:139:6:LIVERPOOL

DTM+133:20070425:102

LOC+11:DEHAM:139:6:HAMBURG (Last main End – main Port of Discharge)

DTM+132:200704301400:203

TDT 30++3

LOC+9+DEHAM:139:6:HAMBURG

DTM+133:20070430:102

LOC+11+DEBER:139:6:BERLIN (Last leg End – Place of Delivery)

DTM+132:20070502:102

INTTRA will compare the updated plan with the plan on the previous version of the booking, noting, in this case the addition of a Main Leg, presumably indicating transshipment.

### G. Updating Equipment Details

Carriers are not required to send equipment details on a booking, and may accept the booking based on the details provided in the customer request. If the carrier does not provide equipment details, the details from the Customer's request will be used for Billing and Reporting purposes. However, there may be cases when the carrier provides additional information for, or changes information pertaining to, specific equipment, or when the equipment itself may be changed by the carrier. In these cases, all equipment details should be sent to the customer.

Whenever equipment details are provided by the carrier, they should be provided in a complete set. Generally, this means that if any thing about a particular container changes, then all equipment level details should be provided for the Booking.

#### H. Associating Actual Container Numbers

Logical container numbers are used in customer requests to link Split Goods Placement information to requested equipment, as shown in the customer request below.

GID+1+2100:CT:67:6 FTX+AAA+++COMMODITY DESCRIPTION SGP+01+10500 SGP+02+10500

EQD+CN+01:230:ZZZ+22G0:102:5+2 EQN+1:2 EQD+CN+02:230:ZZZ+22G0:102:5+2 EQN+1:2

When carriers can link actual container numbers to customer provided logical container numbers, INTTRA recommends that carriers send this association to the customer using the combination of EQD for the Actual container number and the Equipment Reference Type 'AGP' for the corresponding Logical container number, as shown in the Carrier confirmation below.

EQD+CN+AAAA1029387:146:ZZZ+22G0:102:5+2 EQN+1:2 RFF+AGP:01

EQD+CN+BBBB9182734:146:ZZZ+22G0:102:5+2 EQN+1:2 RFF+AGP:02

### I. Equipment Substitution

INTTRA considers a change in size, reefer/hybrid type, or group code a significant substitution of equipment. This criterion will be used both in change reporting, and in tracking recommendations.

When equipment is substituted by the carrier, Carriers should send back all the equipment on the booking, with the equipment substitution indicator set for only the substituted equipment. An example showing the Equipment Substituted indicator is shown below.

EQD+CN++22G0:102:5+2 EQN+1:2 FTX+AGK++SUB:130:ZZZ

Carriers should provide Pick Up and Drop Off details for substituted equipment, as appropriate for the haulage arrangement.

#### J. Providing Merchant Haulage details

DTM+180:200704130900:203 (closing date)

Carriers should provide Full Drop off details and closing date information for merchant haulage bookings as shown in the example below.

EQD+CN++22G0:102:5+2 EQN+3:2 TMD+3++MM NAD+TR+FULL CONTAINER DROP OFF LOCATION:FULL DROP OFF ADDRESS DTM+64:200704121400:203 (earliest)

Carriers should also provide Empty Pick Up details, unless the customer has provided correct Empty Pick Up details in the request. Release numbers should be provided, if applicable. An example is given below.

EQD+CN++45G0:102:5+2
EQN+1:2
TMD+3++MM
NAD+CK++EMPTY CONTAINER PICK UP LOCATION:EMPTY PICK UP ADDRESS
DTM+392:20070514:102
RFF+RE+45872714

### K. Updating Carrier Haulage Details

Carriers are not expected to send Carrier haulage details in the response, except if they want to augment or change customer provided information. In this case, all equipment details should be sent. The example below shows an update to the empty positioning date at the Ship from location for a particular equipment type.

EQD+CN++45G0:102:5+2 EQN+3:2 TMD+3++CC NAD+SF++SHIP FROM LOCATION:SHIP FROM ADDRESS DTM+181:200705121330:203

For unambiguous resolution of bookings with multiple stops on the Export leg, carriers must send back all the haulage legs as shown in the example below.

EQD+CN++45G0:102:5+2
EQN+1:2
TMD+3++CM
NAD+SF++SHIP FROM LOCATION:SHIP FROM ADDRESS
DTM+181:200705110600:203
NAD+CL++FIRST STOP LOCATION:FIRST STOP ADDRESS
DTM+395:200705110900:203
NAD+CL++SECOND STOP LOCATION:SECOND STOP ADDRESS
DTM+395:200705111300:203

By convention, INTTRA expects the sequence in which haulage addresses are sent to match the sequence in which the stop offs occur on the outbound leg, with the intermediate stop off (CL) locations for Export immediately following the Ship From, in order of occurrence.

#### L. Updating Controlled Equipment Details

Carriers may accept customer request without sending details of controlled equipment in the carrier response. If carriers do send controlled equipment settings, then all equipment details for the booking should be sent.

Version 2.4 Copyright 2016 INTTRA Carriers should note that for Reefer equipment either a TMP or HAN segment is required. The same segments may be sent for equipment qualified as Hybrid, e.g., tanks – see the <u>Container Types Listing</u> for equipment types classified as Reefer or Hybrid.

Carriers are recommended to set the header level Controlled Equipment Indicator (GDS) for all Bookings with controlled equipment settings.

GDS+14

A simple reefer example is given below, followed by a simple example of non-operative reefer equipment.

EQD+CN++44R0:102:5+2

EQN+1:2

TMP+2+023:CEL

FTX+AEB+++REEFER COMMENTS

EOD+CN++44R0:102:5+2

EQN+1:2 HAN+NAR

The following chart lists the more specialized Controlled atmosphere conditions that are supported in the INTTRA IFTMBC message and provides illustrative message fragments. Note these conditions require either Reefer or Hybrid equipment, with a TMP setting.

All segments shown here belong to the EQD Segment Group. They are listed in the order in which they appear in the message; intervening segments not related to the illustrated control setting are omitted.

Probe Count FTX+AEB++NTP:130:ZZZ+4

Variance FTX+AEB++TVA:130:ZZZ+002C

ICT FTX+AEB++ICT:130:ZZZ (Indicator)

FTX+AEB++ICP:130:ZZZ+5 (ICT Probe Count)

Super Freezer FTX+AEB++FRZ:130:ZZZ (Indicator)

NAD+EV++Superfreezer Subcontractor:Subcontractor Address

Controlled Atmosphere MEA+AAE+ZO+PCT:40.34 (Oxygen Gas level)

FTX+AEB++ECA:130:ZZZ (Indicator)

Vent MEA+AAE+AAS+CBM:22.21 (Airflow)

FTX+AEB++VTO:130:ZZZ (Vent Open)

GENSET Required FTX+AEB++GEN:130:ZZZ (Indicator)

Humidification Service FTX+AEB++HUM:130:ZZZ (Indicator)

Appendix 4 (Controlled Equipment) in this document contains a comprehensive description of the rules and recommendations for providing controlled equipment information in the IFTMBC message.

### M. Providing Commodity summary

Carriers are not required to send commodity details on a booking, and may accept the booking based on the details provided in the customer request. INTTRA recommends that carriers not replay commodity information provided in the request. If sent, it should be sent via the header level Commodity Summary (FTX, Position 0070)

Version 2.4 Copyright 2016 INTTRA Page 149 of 193 March 30, 2016 which carriers may use to acknowledge commodities and/or clarify classification details for commodities provided in the customer request. If there are substantive changes to commodity information provided by the customer, carriers should use the GID segment group to send the updated commodity details. Appendix 2 (GID Conventions) in this document describes the conventions and rules for providing commodity details using the GID segment group.

Note that provision of the header level Commodity Summary is mutually exclusive with sending structured Commodity information in the GID Segment Group.

### N. Providing Dangerous Goods summary

Carriers are not required to send dangerous goods information on a booking, and may accept the booking based on the details provided in the customer request. INTTRA recommends that carriers not replay dangerous goods information provided by the customer in the Request. If provided, dangerous goods information should be sent via the header level Dangerous Goods Summary (FTX, Position 0070) which carriers may use to acknowledge dangerous goods and/or clarify their classification, especially UNDG and/or IMO codes. If there are substantive changes to the Dangerous goods information provided by the customer, carriers should use the DGS segments in the GID segment group to send the updated Dangerous goods details. Appendix 2 (GID Conventions) in this document describes the conventions and rules for providing Dangerous goods details using the GID segment group.

Note that provision of the header level Dangerous Goods Summary is mutually exclusive with sending structured Dangerous Goods information in the DGS Segment, in the GID Segment Group.

Whenever dangerous goods details are provided by the carrier via the Summary or using the DGS segment, Carriers are recommended to set the header level Dangerous Goods Indicator (GDS) as follows:

GDS+11

#### O. Out of Gauge Dimensions

Carriers are not required to replay customer provided Out of Gauge dimensions. If they need to change, or add Out of Gauge information this may be done either at the commodity level, or at the container level.

The actual dimensions at the Outer Pack level for out of gauge commodities can be specified as follows.

GDS+5

GID+1+1:PS:67:6

DIM+2+MTR:16.764:12.192:6.096

Alternatively, the carrier can specify the overhang with respect to equipment dimensions, for Out of Gauge equipment. The following example shows a container with overhang in only the height dimension.

GDS+5

EQD+CN++22G0:102:5+2

EQN+1:2

DIM+9+MTR:::19.686

When providing Out of Gauge details, INTTRA recommends the carrier sends the header level GDS indicator, as shown in the examples above.

#### P. Per Container Release

When a customer requests per container release as shown in the example below:

BGM+335:::INTTRA-Link+98998376:3.8+9+AC

EQD+CN++42G0:102:5+2

EON+2:2

INTTRA recommends that the carrier respond with specific release numbers at the individual equipment level, as shown in the Carrier Confirmation below:

EQD+CN++42G0:102:4+2

EQN+1:2

RFF+RE:000345 Release

NAD+CK++EMPTY CONTAINER PICK UP LOCATION:EMPTY PICK UP ADDRESS

DTM+392:20070409:102

NAD+TR+FULL CONTAINER DROP OFF LOCATION: FULL DROP OFF ADDRESS

DTM+64:200704121400:203 (earliest)

DTM+180:200704130900:203 (closing date)

EQD+CN++42G0:102:4+2

EON+1:2

RFF+RE:000346 Release

NAD+CK++EMPTY CONTAINER PICK UP LOCATION:EMPTY PICK UP ADDRESS

DTM+392:20070409:102

NAD+TR+FULL CONTAINER DROP OFF LOCATION: FULL DROP OFF ADDRESS

DTM+64:200704121400:203 (earliest)

DTM+180:200704130900:203 (closing date)

Even if the request specifies a single equipment group for multiple containers, the carrier should respond with multiple single-container equipment groups, and issue separate release numbers for each container along with Pick Up and Drop Off details, as illustrated above.

If per container release is not specified, carriers may issue release numbers at the booking level, or for a set of containers, or for individual equipment.

### Q. Splits due to Per Container Release

For various reasons, it may not be possible or appropriate to respond to a Per Container Release request as described above. In these cases, the carrier may split a multi-container booking into multiple single container bookings in response. The example below shows splits information and split reasons for two single container splits (one set for each split booking), in response to a two container booking requesting per container release.

FTX+ABD+++THIS IS SPLIT 1 OF 2 OF BOOKING 456345 FTX+CHG++PCR:218:ZZZ

FTX+ABD+++THIS IS SPLIT 2 OF 2 OF BOOKING 456345 FTX+CHG++PCR:218:ZZZ

INTTRA recommends that the carrier include a statement of the form 'This is split N of M of Booking [INTTRA REF], [OCBN]' in the IFTMBC header FTX (Position 0070), under qualifier 'ABD' (EDIFACT convention), as shown in the above example.

Appendix 6 (Booking Split Conventions) in this document describes the conventions and processing rules for split transactions.

#### R. Rolled Containers and Documentation Splits

In addition to Per Container Release, carrier-initiated splits may occur for other reasons as shown below.

The following example illustrates a split created when containers are rolled from one booking to another.

FTX+CHG++RLD:218:ZZZ

Many carrier systems require a 1:1 relationship between Bookings and Bills of lading, which can result in the creation of Splits. The following example illustrates a split created when two Bills of Lading result from a single booking.

FTX+CHG++DOC:218:ZZZ

In addition to the INTTRA provided codes for Split Reasons, Carriers also have the option of providing un-coded free text description of the Split Reason, as follows:

FTX+CHG+++THIS IS A FREE TEXT SPLIT REASON

A transaction may have at most one occurrence of each type of coded reason supported by INTTRA, and additionally, one un-coded Split reason. The following example shows a coded reason with further (un-coded) free text information.

FTX+CHG++DOC:218:ZZZ FTX+CHG+++SHIPPER REQUESTED A BL PER CONTAINER On 2/24/08 In addition to the split reasons, INTTRA recommends that the carrier include a statement of the form 'This is split N of M of Booking [INTTRA REF], [OCBN]' in the IFTMBC header FTX (Position 0070), under qualifier 'ABD', as shown below.

FTX+ABD+++THIS IS SPLIT 1 OF 2 OF BOOKING 234523, 1234

Appendix 6 (Booking Split Conventions) in this document describes the transaction processing rules for splits.

#### S. Updating Consignee and Main Notify Party details

Carriers are not required to send any party details in a booking response, other than the mandatory Carrier party. Any additional parties sent by the carrier will be stored by INTTRA. However, access to INTTRA bookings is controlled by the booker and not available to INTTRA registered parties that are carrier provided, except Consignee or a Main Notify Party under certain circumstances.

Subject to Customer authorization, a Carrier-supplied INTTRA registered Consignee or Main Notify Party will be considered for access privileges in the absence of a Consignee or Main Notify Party provided by the Customer.

The following example shows the addition of a Consignee in a carrier confirmation message.

NAD+CN+CA009283:160:87+CONSIGNEE NAME

### T. Providing Email Booking Notification Recipient

INTTRA enables carriers to send email notification of a particular transaction to any valid email address included by the carrier in the transaction. The scope of the email is purely transactional – subsequent changes to the Booking will not be automatically sent to these addresses.

The following example illustrates provision of the notification details in association with a party active in the booking transaction.

NAD+CZ++SHIPPER NAME CTA+NT+:EMAIL CONTACT NAME COM+CUSTOMER@COMP.COM:EM

The next example shows an alternate way to send transactional email notification, using a special MR Party provided for the purpose of specifying notification email addresses.

NAD+MR++NOTIFY CONTACT CTA+NT+:EMAIL CONTACT NAME COM+CUSTOMER@COMP.COM:EM

#### **U.** Minimum Declination

INTTRA only processes transaction identifiers, carrier comments and header level references on a Declination. All other data on a declination is ignored by INTTRA. A declination of an INTTRA originated booking request, with the minimum (required) information is shown below.

BGM+770+INTTRA\_REF+1 CTA+CW+:CARRIER CONTACT COM+04 345 3452:TE DTM+137:200705120400:203 FTX+AAI+++CARRIER REASON FOR DECLINE OF BOOKING NAD+CA+SCAC:160:87

#### V. Minimum Confirmation

The IFTMBC message allows confirmation of a booking request (or amendment) with minimal information. This may be appropriate for recurring bookings or for bookings in which the customer has provided all of the salient details and does not require specific carrier acknowledgment at a detailed level. The example shows a carrier confirmation of an INTTRA initiated booking request with the minimum (required) information.

BGM+770+INTTRA\_REF+6+AP CTA+CW+:CARRIER CONTACT COM+04 345 3489 DTM+137:200706111500:203 RFF+BN:CARRIER BOOKING NUMBER NAD+CA+SCAC:160:87

#### W. Carrier Specification of Changes

When Carriers confirm a customer booking request with changes, or update previously confirmed information, INTTRA recommends that they provide a free text description of changes to the booking, as shown below

FTX+AES+++REDUCED CONTAINER COUNT FROM 3 TO 2

The Carrier provided change summary will be sent in the Customer outbound IFTMBC under FTX 'AES'.

In addition, an INTTRA generated summary of changes will be sent in the Customer outbound IFTMBC under FTX, 'ACB', as shown below

FTX+ACB+++CONSIGNEE ADDED TO THE BOOKING

# X. Minimum Pending Confirmation

A Pending response to an INTTRA initiated booking request may be sent with the minimum (required) information, as shown below.

BGM+770+INTTRA\_REF+6+AJ CTA+CW+:CARRIER CONTACT COM+04 345 3489 DTM+137:200706111500:203 NAD+CA+SCAC:160:87

### Y. Providing Pending Reasons

INTTRA recommends that Pending responses always be accompanied by one or more Pending reasons. Carriers may use one or more of the INTTRA defined codes to indicate the Pending reason, as shown below.

FTX+ACD++EAV:218:ZZZ ('EAV' indicates that the booking is Pending Equipment Availability)

Additionally, Carriers could provide an un-coded free text description of the Pending Reason, as follows:

FTX+ACD+++THIS IS A FREE TEXT PENDING REASON

A transaction may have at most one occurrence of each type of coded reason supported by INTTRA, and additionally, one un-coded Pending reason. The following example shows a coded reason with further (uncoded) free text information.

FTX+ACD++HCV:218:ZZZ FTX+ACD+++HAZMAT VERIFICATION STARTED

#### Z. Optimal Carrier Response

This use case shows an optimal carrier response to an INTTRA initiated customer booking requesting merchant haulage service for a single commodity, single container group, dry booking. Here, all the recommended details are provided in a single response to the customer.

BGM+770+INTTRA REF+6+AP

CTA+CW+:CARRIER CONTACT

COM+04 345 3489

DTM+137:200706111500:203

DTM+407:20070621:102

DTM+265:20070618:102

TSR+30

RFF+BN:CARRIER BOOKING NUMBER

TDT+20+VOY NUM+1+13:OCEAN+SCAC:172:182+++LLOYDS CD::11:VESSEL NAME:DE

LOC+9+USELZ:181:6:ELIZABETH

DTM+133:20070414:102

DTM+180:200704130900:203

LOC+11:DEHAM:181:6:HAMBURG

DTM+132:200704301400:203

NAD+CA+SCAC:160:87

EQD+CN++45G0:102:5+2

EQN+5:2

TMD+3++MM

NAD+CK++EMPTY CONTAINER PICK UP LOCATION:EMPTY PICK UP ADDRESS

DTM+392:20070412:102

NAD+TR+FULL CONTAINER DROP OFF LOCATION: FULL DROP OFF ADDRESS

DTM+64:200704121400:203

DTM+180:200704130900:203

#### **AA. Progressive Confirmation**

The IFTMBC message also caters for a 'progressive' style of confirmation. In this case, the carrier can provide a quick initial confirmation with minimal information and send additional operational detail as it becomes available. This may be appropriate for markets with limited capacity or for highly competitive markets or for customers that need an immediate response to forward their own operations (e.g., SAP) but that do not require all operational details in the first response.

The following series of messages show a progressive carrier confirmation response to the same request, beginning with a minimum confirmation.

BGM+770+INTTRA\_REF+6+AP CTA+CW+:CARRIER CONTACT COM+04 345 3489 DTM+137:200706111500:203 RFF+BN:CARRIER BOOKING NUMBER NAD+CA+SCAC:160:87

A subsequent update provides the main leg of the transport plan, and Empty Pick Up details.

BGM+770+INTTRA\_REF+6+AP CTA+CW+:CARRIER CONTACT COM+04 345 3489 DTM+137:200706111500:203

DTM+137:200706111300:20 DTM+407:20070621:102 DTM+265:20070618:102

TSR+30

RFF+BN:CARRIER BOOKING NUMBER

TDT+20+VOY NUM+1+13:OCEAN+SCAC:172:182+++LLOYDS CD::11:VESSEL NAME:DE

LOC+9+USELZ:181:6:ELIZABETH

DTM+133:20070414:102

LOC+11:DEHAM:181:6:HAMBURG

DTM+132:200704301400:203 NAD+CA+SCAC:160:87 EQD+CN++45G0:102:5+2

EQN+5:2 TMD+3++MM

NAD+CK++EMPTY CONTAINER PICK UP LOCATION:EMPTY PICK UP ADDRESS

DTM+392:20070412:102

The next message sends an updated transport plan showing a closing date for the first main vessel, an additional transshipment leg, and Full drop off terminal details.

BGM+770+INTTRA\_REF+6+AP CTA+CW+:CARRIER CONTACT

COM+04 345 3489

DTM+137:200706111500:203

DTM+407:20070621:102

DTM+265:20070618:102

RFF+BN:CARRIER BOOKING NUMBER

TDT+20+VOY NUM1+1+13:OCEAN+SCAC:172:182+++LLOYDS CD::11:VESSEL NAME1:DE

LOC+9+USELZ:181:6:ELIZABETH

DTM+180:200704150900:203 (closing date)

DTM+133:20070414:102

LOC+11:GBLIV:181:6:LIVERPOOL (1st main End x-Ship)

DTM+132:20070425:102

Version 2.4

Copyright 2016 INTTRA

Page 156 of 193 March 30, 2016 TDT+20+VOY NUM2+1+13:OCEAN+SCAC:172:182+++LLOYDS CD::11:VESSEL NAME2:DE

LOC+9:GBLIV:181:6:LIVERPOOL (2<sup>nd</sup> main Start)

DTM+133:20070425:102 (ETD)

LOC+11:DEHAM:181:6:HAMBURG

DTM+132:200704301400:203 (ETA)

NAD+CA+SCAC:160:87

EQD+CN++45G0:102:5+2

EON+5:2

TMD+3++MM

NAD+TR+FULL CONTAINER DROP OFF LOCATION: FULL DROP OFF ADDRESS

DTM+64:200704121400:203 (earliest)

DTM+180:200704130900:203 (closing date)

The final message adds a Consignee, and a BL Number to the Confirmation.

BGM+770+INTTRA REF+6+AP

CTA+CW+:CARRIER CONTACT

COM+04 345 3489

DTM+137:200706111500:203

RFF+BN:CARRIER BOOKING NUMBER

RFF+BL:BILL OF LADING NUMBER (BL)

NAD+CA+SCAC:160:87

NAD+CN+CA29387700:160:87+CONSIGNEE NAME (Consignee)

#### **BB. Standalone Confirmation**

The following example illustrates a standalone confirmation.

BGM+770++6+AP

CTA+CW+:CARRIER CONTACT

COM+04 345 3489

DTM+137:200706111500:203

DTM+407:20070621:102

DTM+265:20070618:102

TSR+29

RFF+BN:CARRIER BOOKING NUMBER

RFF+ANT:CONSIGNEE REFERENCE

RFF+ON:PURCHASE ORDER NUMBER 1

RFF+ON:PURCHASE ORDER NUMBER 2

TDT+20+VOY NUM+1+13:OCEAN+SCAC:172:182+++LLOYDS CD::11:VESSEL NAME:DE

LOC+9+USELZ:139:6:ELIZABETH

DTM+133:20070414:102

DTM+180:200704130900:203

LOC+11:DEHAM:139:6:HAMBURG

DTM+132:200704301400:203

NAD+CA+SCAC:160:87

NAD+CZ+2837460:160:87+SHIPPER NAME:SHIPPER ADDRESS

NAD+CN+974310:160:87+CONSIGNEE NAME:CONSIGNEE ADDRESS

EQD+CN++45G0:102:5+2

EON+5:2

TMD+3++MM

NAD+CK++EMPTY CONTAINER PICK UP LOCATION:EMPTY PICK UP ADDRESS

DTM+392:20070412:102

NAD+TR+FULL CONTAINER DROP OFF LOCATION:FULL DROP OFF ADDRESS

DTM+64:200704121400:203

Version 2.4

Copyright 2016 INTTRA

Page 157 of 193 March 30, 2016

# **CC. Multiple Temperature**

The example below illustrates how multiple (different) temperature settings will be sent in a single Booking transaction.

There are eight containers where in one container is set to -03.0 C, three containers are set to 05.0 C and five containers are set to 00.0 C

EQD+CN++24R0:102:5+2 EQN+1:2 TMD+3++CC TMP+2+-03.0:CEL EQD+CN++48R1:102:5+2 EQN+3:2 TMD+3++CC TMP+2+05.0:CEL EQD+CN++24R0:102:5+2 EQN+5:2 TMD+3++CC TMP+2+00.0:CEL

# XII. Appendix2 - GID Conventions

This appendix describes processing of the commodity information provided in the GID (Goods Item Detail) Segment Group.

The Glossary defines terms used in the discussion of the GID Segment group.

The Association section describes INTTRA's interpretation of association between GID segments and the segments that describe the GID, for the two styles of GID presentation supported by INTTRA. Associated segments include:

FTX: Goods Description, Classification Details, Customs Declaration Information

MEA: Measurements associated with the Goods (MEA)

RFF: References associated with the Goods

DIM: Dimensions for Out of Gauge Commodities

DGS and associated segments: Dangerous Goods Details

The examples in this section show both styles of inbound messages and the corresponding outbound messages generated by INTTRA in each case, further clarifying the association of detail segments within the GID structure.

The Rules section addresses the minimum requirements for valid GID. Messages that do not conform to the rules established in this section will be failed by INTTRA.

The Conventions section provides guidelines for minimizing ambiguity in the handling of cargo line items. These guidelines are not enforced by INTTRA, but conformance with the guidelines will result in consistent and correct interpretation of information.

# A. GID Segment Group Structure and Glossary of Terms

Term	Definition
GID Set	One or more GID Segments with the same Sequence Number. The three GID segments in Example 1 constitute a GID Set as do the 5 GID segments in Example 2. Example 3 shows 2 distinct GID Sets each with inner package information. Example 4 illustrates GID segments without package count and package type/description information.
	Example 1 – Single GID Set
	GID+1+20:CR:67:6:CRATE'
	GID+1++100:CY:67:6:CYLINDER'
	GID+1++100:FL:67:6:FLASK'
	Example 2 – Single GID Set
	GID+1+20:CR:67:6:CRATE'
	GID+1++100:BX:67:6:BOX'
	GID+1+++400:TU:67:6:TUBE'
	GID+1++80:CH:67:6:CHEST'
	GID+1+++160:TB:67:6:TUB'
	Example 3 – 2 GID Sets
	GID+1+20:CR:67:6:CRATE'

Term	Definition
-	GID+1++100:BX:67:6:BOX'
	GID+2+20:CR:67:6:CRATE'
	GID+2++80:CH:67:6:CHEST'
	Example 4 – 3 GID Outer Pack Sets
	GID+1'
	 GID+2'
	 GID+3'
GID Line	A single physical occurrence of a GID Segment regardless of GID Sequence Number.
	Example 1 above includes 3 GID Lines
	Example 2 above includes 5 GID Lines
	Example 3 above includes 4 GID Lines
Outer GID	A GID Line with the 1 <sup>st</sup> C213 composite populated. Example 1 is an Outer GID as is Example 2. Example 3 is an inner package (i.e. not a n outer GID).
	Example 4 is an Outer GID without package information.
	Example 1: GID+1+20:CR:67:6:CRATE'
	Example 2: GID+1+20:CR:67:6:CRATE+100:BX:67:6:BOX'
	Example 4: GID+1++100:BX:67:6:BOX'
Outer GID Details	Example 4: GID+1'  Details applicable to the Outer Pack level, namely: Measurements (MEA),
Outer GID Details	References (RFF), Free Text (FTX), Out of Gauge Dimensions (DIM), Dangerous goods information (DGS)
Sub Item GID	A GID Line with the 1 <sup>st</sup> C213 composite empty. Example 1 is a Sub Item GID as is Example 2. Example 3 is not a Sub Item GID but rather an outer GID.
	Example 1: GID+1++100:CY:67:6:CYLINDER'
	Example 2: GID+1++100:BX:67:6:BOX+400:TU:67:6:TUBE'
	Example 3: GID+1+20:CR:67:6:CRATE'
Sub Item GID Details	Details applicable to a Sub Item GID Line, namely: Measurements (MEA), References (RFF), Free Text (FTX), Dangerous goods information (DGS)
	references (1017), 1100 Telle (1111), Builgerous goods information (BGS)
Cargo Item	A discrete commodity within a single type of outer package and with a single HS classification, a specific description, a single set of measurements and a single set of DGS details.
Split Goods	A cargo item packed in more than one container within a shipment
	The IFTMBC Transaction does not support the provision of Splits Goods Information for commodities
GID Composite	
Diagram	leftmost      rightmost

Term	Definition		
	GID+1+20:CR:67:6:CRATE+100:BX:67:6:BOX+180:TB:67:6:TUB'		
	outer   inner   -inner-inner-		
Outer Pack Composite	The first (leftmost) C213 Composite in the GID Segment.		
Inner Pack Composite	The second (center) C213 Composite in the GID Segment.		
Inner-Inner Pack	The third (rightmost) C213 Composite in the GID Segment.		
Composite			
Leftmost Composite	The first populated C213 Composite reading a GID segment from the Left.		
Rightmost Composite	The last populated C213 Composite reading a GID segment from the Left.		
	NOTE: the same composite in a GID can be both the rightmost and the leftmost if		
	only one composite in a GID is populated.		

### **B.** Association of Detail Segments

- 1. DIM segments apply only to outer pack composites.
- 2. GID MEA segments apply to the leftmost populated composite in the associated GID Line.
- 3. RFF segments apply to the leftmost populated composite in the associated GID Line.
- 4. FTX segments apply to the leftmost populated composite in the associated GID Line.
- 5. DGS details are associated with the rightmost populated composite in the associated GID Line.

# **Association Examples**

### Example B.1 - Composite GID Structure as received by INTTRA from the Carrier

```
GID+1+20:CR:67:6:CRATE+100: BX:67:6:BOX+180:CY:67:6:CYLINDER'
FTX+AAA
FTX+ADE++HC
MEA+AAE+G
RFF+
DIM+
DGS+
FTX+
MEA+
```

### Example B.2 - As sent by INTTRA to Customer after inbound from Carrier is processed

```
GID+1+20:CR:67:6:CRATE'
FTX+AAA
FTX+ADE++HC
MEA+AAE+G
RFF+
DIM+
GID+1++100:BX:67:6:BOX'
GID+1+++180:CY:67:6:CYLINDER'
DGS+
FTX+
MEA+
```

In Example B.1, the GID level FTX, MEA, RFF and DIM detail segments are associated with the outer composite (leftmost populated composite, '20:CR:67:6:CRATE'). The GID MEA segment describes the gross Version 2.4

Page 161 of 193
Copyright 2016 INTTRA

March 30, 2016

weight of the commodity, including the crates. Similarly, the Out of Gauge dimensions represent the dimensions of the commodity at the Outer pack level. The DGS and its associated FTX and MEA segments, on the other hand, are associated with the inner-inner pack (rightmost composite, '180:CY:67:6:CYLINDER').

While processing the inbound message, INTTRA will convert GID's with multiple composites to a set of GID Lines, each with a single populated composite so that there is no ambiguity in the association of detail segments. This association is reflected in the example, B.2 which is the Outbound message corresponding to the Inbound message in example B.1.

The Association logic dictates that, in a 3-level GID, to provide any details for the middle level, a Sub Item GID Line must be provided -viz., a vertical GID structure has to be used in order to provide any details for the middle level. Similarly, a vertical GID structure will have to be used if there is a requirement to provide commodity descriptions at any level other than the Outer pack. This is illustrated in example B.3 below for Dangerous Goods, showing a different description (GID/FTX) at each pack level, outer, inner and inner-inner.

#### Example B.3 GID FTX Segments apply to the leftmost composite in the associated GID Line

```
GID+1+20:CR:67:6:CRATE'
FTX+AAA+++
FTX+ADE++HC
MEA+AAE+G
RFF+ON
GID+1++100:BX:67:6:BOX'
FTX+AAA+++
GID+1++180:CY:67:6:CYLINDER'
FTX+AAA+++
DGS+
FTX+
MEA+
```

In this case, the outbound message for this inbound message will have exactly the same structure as the inbound message.

#### **Example B.4 GID Segments without Package Type or Description and Package Count**

### GID+1'

FTX+AAA+++ FTX+ADE++HC MEA+AAE+G RFF+ON FTX+AAA+++ DGS+ FTX+ MEA+ GID+2' FTX+AAA+++ FTX+ADE++HC MEA+AAE+G RFF+ON FTX+AAA+++ DGS+ FTX+

MEA+

#### C. GID Rules

- 1. A new GID Sequence Number is required for every outer pack composite. The outer composite cannot be repeated within a GID set.
- 2. Every GID Set must include an outer pack composite.
- 3. Number of Packages must be a whole number
- 4. INTTRA allows for a GID segment to be sent without package code or package description and number of packages (e.g. GID+1, GID+2) but if multiple package levels are sent, the package code or description and number of packages must be provided for all package level.
- 5. If package code or package description is provided then number of package must also be provided.
- 6. DIM segments can only appear at the Outer pack level.
- 7. There can be at most 999 C213 Pack composites in a Booking transaction, across all GID Sets.

### D. GID Usage Conventions

- 1. INTTRA recommends provision of only the Outer pack details for all commodities. When the Outer Pack has multiple hazardous substances, inner and inner-inner pack level details may be provided if necessary.
- 2. Goods Description (FTX 'AAA'), Goods Classification (FTX 'ADE', 'HC' and 'ADE', 'SB'), References related to the cargo item (RFF) should not vary within a GID Set. Only one set of these cargo item details should be provided for a GID set. A GID should not encompass more than one 6 digit HS classification (FTX 'ADE', 'HC').
- 3. 'PALLETS' should not be reported as a package type in any GID composite for transactions destined for customs jurisdictions that do not recognize PALLET as a valid package type. Instead, Pallet details should be shown within the Goods Description or as an addendum to the package type description. Note that the gross weight for the Outer GID should include the weight of the pallets.
- 4. Only one DGS classification should be associated with a cargo line item. Line items encompassing more than one DGS classification should be split.

# XIII. Appendix 3 – Dangerous Goods

Use Case 'Providing Dangerous Goods Summary' in Appendix 1 (IFTMBC Use Cases) describes the conditions under which carriers may find it necessary to provided Dangerous Good information. Appendix 2 (GID Conventions) describes the conventions and rules for associating Dangerous goods details using the GID segment group. This Appendix describes how to use the structured fields in the IFTMBC Transaction Set to provide those details, especially the construction of structured free text segments to provide structured information. For a complete list of allowed values and validations at the segment or element level please refer to the body of this Implementation Guide.

The table shows validations that are enforced (ERR), recommendations that are tracked (REC) as well as usage that is recommended but not tracked (USG).

Dangerous Goods Information	EDI Segment, Elements, Qualifiers	Data Validation	ERR / REC/ USG
Dangerous Goods Indicator	GDS C703 7085 = 11	Always provide if sending either Dangerous Goods Summary or Structured DGS information in GID/DGS.	REC

Dangerous Goods Information	EDI Segment, Elements, Qualifiers	t, Elements, Data Validation	
Dangerous Goods Summary	FTX 4451 = AAC 4441 must be null	Use only to acknowledge dangerous goods and/or clarify their classification, especially UNDG and/or IMO codes	REC
	1 <sup>st</sup> 4440 required 2 <sup>nd</sup> 4440 optional	Mutually exclusive with structured DGS information sent in GID/DGS	ERR
		Provide with Dangerous Goods Indicator (GDS)	REC
Structured Dangerous Goods Detail Lines	GID/DGS	Use only to make substantive corrections to Customer provided Dangerous Goods Information	REC
		Mutually exclusive with Dangerous Goods Summary (FTX AAC)	ERR
		Provide with Dangerous Goods Indicator (GDS)	REC
UNDG Code	DGS	Required for each DGS line	ERR
	C234 7124	Must be exactly 4 characters	ERR
		Recommend use of valid UNDG code (INTTRA does not track conformance)	USG
Proper Shipping	DGS/FTX	Required for each DGS line	ERR
Name	4451= AAD 4441=PSN 1 <sup>st</sup> 4440 required 2 <sup>nd</sup> 4440 optional	Recommend consistency with UNDG, IMO Codes (INTTRA does not track conformance)	USG
IMO Code	DGS	Required for each DGS line	ERR
	C205 8351	Recommend Use of valid IMO Code (INTTRA does not track conformance)	
Additional IMO Code 1	DGS C236 8246	Recommend Use of valid IMO Code (INTTRA does not track conformance)	USG
Additional IMO Code 2	DGS C236 8246	Recommend Use of valid IMO Code (INTTRA does not track conformance)	USG
Applicable DG Regulations Page Number	DGS C205 8078		
Applicable DG Regulations Version Number	DGS C205 8092		
Flashpoint	DGS C223 7106	Required if Flashpoint UOM is provided	ERR
Flashpoint UOM	DGS C223 6411	Required if Flashpoint is provided  Must be one of CEL, FAH	ERR ERR
Packing Group	DGS 8339	Must be one of 1, 2, 3	
EMS Number	DGS 8364		
TREM Card	DGS		
Number	8126		<u> </u>
Technical Name	DGS/FTX 4451= AAD 4441=TN		
	1 <sup>st</sup> 4440 required 2 <sup>nd</sup> 4440 optional		

Dangerous Goods Information	EDI Segment, Elements, Qualifiers	Data Validation	ERR / REC/ USG
General Hazmat Comments	DGS/FTX 4451= AAC 4441must be Null 1st 4440 required 2nd 4440 optional		
Inhalant Hazard Indicator	DGS/FTX 4451= AAC 4441= IHL 1 <sup>st</sup> 4440 must be Null 2 <sup>nd</sup> 4440 must be Null		
Aggregation State	DGS/FTX 4451= AAC	Aggregation state must be one of GAS, LQD (Liquid), SLD (Solid)	ERR
	4441 must be one of GAS, LQD, SLD 1 <sup>st</sup> 4440 must be Null 2 <sup>nd</sup> 4440 must be Null	4441 values GAS, LQD, SLD are mutually exclusive; for a given DGS line, only one of them can apply.	ERR
Marine Pollutant Status	DGS/FTX 4451= AAC 4441must be one of NP, P,	Marine Pollutant status must be one of NP (Non Marine Pollutant), P (Marine Pollutant), PP (Severe Marine Pollutant).	ERR
	PP 1 <sup>st</sup> 4440 must be Null 2 <sup>nd</sup> 4440 must be Null	4441 values NP, P, PP are mutually exclusive; for a given DGS line, only one of them can apply.	ERR
Limited Quantity Indicator	DGS/FTX 4451= AAD 4441= TLQ 1 <sup>st</sup> 4440 must be Null 2 <sup>nd</sup> 4440 must be Null		
Empty Un-cleaned Receptacle	DGS/FTX 4451= HAN 4441 = 4 1 <sup>st</sup> 4440 must be Null 2 <sup>nd</sup> 4440 must be Null		
Intermediate Bulk Container (IBC) Package Code	DGS/FTX 4451= AAD 4441 = IBC Code 1 <sup>st</sup> 4440 must be Null 2 <sup>nd</sup> 4440 must be Null	Recommend Use of valid IBC Package Code (INTTRA does not track conformance)	USG
Placard Information	DGS/FTX 4451= HAZ 4441must be Null 1 <sup>st</sup> 4440 required 2 <sup>nd</sup> 4440 optional		
Radioactive Goods Additional Information	DGS/FTX 4451=AEP 4441must be Null 1 <sup>st</sup> 4440 required 2 <sup>nd</sup> 4440 optional		
Regulatory Information	DGS/FTX 4451= REG 4441must be Null 1 <sup>st</sup> 4440 required 2 <sup>nd</sup> 4440 optional		

Dangerous Goods Information	EDI Segment, Elements, Qualifiers	Data Validation	ERR / REC/ USG
Contact Name, Contact Phone	DGS/CTA/COM	At least one dangerous goods contact name and phone number should be provided.	REC
DGS Measurements	DGS/MEA	Measurements must be one of Net Weight, Net Volume, Radioactivity, Acid Concentration	ERR
		Only one of each type of Measurements may be sent per Dangerous Goods line	ERR
		Measurement value must be provided with the associated Unit of Measure as described in the body of this Implementation Guide	ERR
		For Class 1 DGS, INTTRA recommends sending explosive weight in the net net weight.	USG

# XIV. Appendix 4 – Controlled Equipment

Controlled Equipment settings are specified in the EQD Segment group, under each EQD loop. Settings provided for an EQD loop apply to each piece of equipment individually, and use a mix of structured fields, EQD/TMP, EQD/HAN, EQD/MEA, and coded free text, EQD/FTX.

Controlled equipment may be either Reefer, or Hybrid equipment. The ISO Container Code list maintained by INTTRA contains a list of valid Reefer and Hybrid Equipment types, as well as their equivalent codes at INTTRA. Reefer equipment must be accompanied by set temperature or marked inoperative. Hybrid equipment may function either as controlled equipment or as standard equipment, and correspondingly may or may not be accompanied by control settings. A common example of hybrid equipment is a Tank container, which may or may not have control settings. Please see the <u>Container Type</u> list provided with this document for specific details.

The following table summarizes the available settings for controlled equipment, the corresponding EDI segment, data validation done by INTTRA, and whether the latter is a strict validation (ERR) or recommended usage (REC).

Setting	EDI Segment, Elements, Qualifiers	Data Validation	
Equipment Type Code	EQD	Must be a valid ISO code.	REC ERR
Equipment Type Code	EQD	If container is Reefer type, provide with either Not	ERR
		Active (NAR) indicator or Set temperature	LIXIX
Not Active Setting	EQD/HAN Can only be sent with Reefer or Hybrid Equipment		ERR
Not Active Setting	EQD/HAIN	Mutually exclusive with Set temperature	ERR
		INTTRA recommends that a single booking not	REC
		have a mix of not active and active Controlled	KEC
Cat Tammaratura	EQD/TMP	Equipment  Con only he continued Desfer on Hybrid Equipment	ERR
Set Temperature	EQD/TMP	Can only be sent with Reefer or Hybrid Equipment	ERR
		Mutually exclusive with NAR Setting	ERR
		Set temperature must be the same for all active	EKK
		controlled equipment on a single Booking Exception: If carrier is configured to accept	
		multiple temperature settings on a single Booking	
		no error will be generated  Provide with Controlled Equipment Indicator	REC
Controlled Equipment	GDS		REC
Controlled Equipment Indicator	C703 7085 = 14	Provide for Booking with active controlled	KEC
		equipment	EDD
Temperature Control Instructions	EQD/FTX 4451= AEB	Only for active reefer/hybrid ( <i>viz</i> . with TMP setting)	ERR
instructions	4441 Must be Null	setting)	
	1 <sup>st</sup> 4440 required		
	2 <sup>nd</sup> 4440 optional		
Equipment Control	EQD/FTX	Only for active reefer/hybrid	ERR
Atmosphere Indicator	4451= AEB	Mutually exclusive with Vent Open setting	ERR
Aumosphere mulcator	4441= ECA	Provide with controlled atmosphere measurements	REC
	1 <sup>st</sup> 4440 must be Null	Provide with controlled atmosphere measurements	KEC
	2 <sup>nd</sup> 4440 must be Null		
Super freezer service	EQD/FTX	Only for active reefer/hybrid	ERR
Indicator	4451= AEB	Only for active recreiving of the	LIXIX
1114104101	4441= FRZ		
	1 <sup>st</sup> 4440 must be Null		
	2 <sup>nd</sup> 4440 must be Null		
Humidification	EQD/FTX	Only for active reefer/hybrid	ERR

Setting	EDI Segment, Elements, Qualifiers	Data Validation	ERR / REC
Required Indicator	4451= AEB 4441= HUM 1 <sup>st</sup> 4440 must be Null 2 <sup>nd</sup> 4440 must be Null	Provide with humidity measurements	REC
GENSET Required Indicator	EQD/FTX 4451= AEB 4441= GEN 1 <sup>st</sup> 4440 must be Null 2 <sup>nd</sup> 4440 must be Null	Only for active reefer/hybrid	ERR
In-transit cold sterilization service Indicator	EQD/FTX 4451= AEB 4441= ICT 1 <sup>st</sup> 4440 must be Null 2 <sup>nd</sup> 4440 must be Null	Only for active reefer/hybrid	ERR
Number of USD	EQD/FTX	Only for active reefer/hybrid	ERR
Probes	4451= AEB 4441= ICP 1 <sup>st</sup> 4440 required 2 <sup>nd</sup> 4440 must be Null	Provide with In-transit cold sterilization service Indicator	REC
Number of Reefer Probes	EQD/FTX 4451= AEB 4441= NTP 1 <sup>st</sup> 4440 required 2 <sup>nd</sup> 4440 must be Null	Only for active reefer/hybrid	ERR
Temperature Variance	EQD/FTX 4451= AEB 4441= TVA 1 <sup>st</sup> 4440 required 2 <sup>nd</sup> 4440 must be Null	Only for active reefer/hybrid	ERR
Vent Open	EQD/FTX	Only for active reefer/hybrid	ERR
	4451= AEB	Mutually exclusive with Vent Closed setting	ERR
	4441= VTO 1 <sup>st</sup> 4440 must be Null	Mutually exclusive with Equipment Control Atmosphere Indicator	ERR
V . Cl . 1	2 <sup>nd</sup> 4440 must be Null	Provide with Airflow measurement	REC
Vent Closed	EQD/FTX 4451= AEB 4441= VTC 1 <sup>st</sup> 4440 must be Null 2 <sup>nd</sup> 4440 must be Null	Only for active reefer/hybrid  Mutually exclusive with Vent Open setting	ERR ERR
Humidity	EQD/MEA	Provide only with Humidity Required Indicator	REC
Controlled Atmosphere (CO2/ N2/ O2)	EQD/MEA	Provide only with Equipment Control Atmosphere Indicator	REC
Airflow	EQD/MEA	Provide only with Vent Open Setting	REC

# XV. Appendix 5 – Equipment Special Services

This Appendix describes how Carriers may use the IFTMBC Transaction Set to confirm Special Handling or Special Services for equipment on a booking. All the data is provided in structured free text in the EQD Segment Group.

Handling / Service	EQD/FTX Segment Group Elements,	Validations (ERR)	
G. I D.I	Qualifiers	No. 11 D 1 : :4	
Stow above Deck	4451= HAN	Mutually Exclusive with	
	4441= SAD	Stow below Deck	
	1 <sup>st</sup> 4440 must be Null		
	2 <sup>nd</sup> 4440 must be Null		
Stow below Deck	4451= HAN	Mutually Exclusive with	
	4441= SBD	Stow above Deck	
	1 <sup>st</sup> 4440 must be Null		
	2 <sup>nd</sup> 4440 must be Null		
Equipment must be Cleaned	4451= SSR		
	4441= CLN		
	1 <sup>st</sup> 4440 must be Null		
	2 <sup>nd</sup> 4440 must be Null		
Food Grade Equipment requested	4451= SSR		
	4441= FGE		
	1 <sup>st</sup> 4440 must be Null		
	2 <sup>nd</sup> 4440 must be Null		
Equipment should be Fumigated	4451= SSR		
	4441= FMG		
	1 <sup>st</sup> 4440 must be Null		
	2 <sup>nd</sup> 4440 must be Null		
Equipment should be fitted for	4451= SSR		
Garment on hangers	4441= GOH		
$\mathcal{E}$	1 <sup>st</sup> 4440 must be Null		
	2 <sup>nd</sup> 4440 must be Null		
Heavy Weight Tested Equipment	4451= SSR		
Requested	4441= HTE		
1104.0000	1 <sup>st</sup> 4440 must be Null		
	2 <sup>nd</sup> 4440 must be Null		
Equipment must be Swept	4451= SSR		
Equipment must be swept	4441= SWP		
	1 <sup>st</sup> 4440 must be Null		
	2 <sup>nd</sup> 4440 must be Null		
Equipment Substitution Indicator	4451= AGK		
Equipment Substitution indicator	4441= SUB		
	1 <sup>st</sup> 4440 must be Null		
	2 <sup>nd</sup> 4440 must be Null		
	2 7770 must be ridil		

# XVI. Appendix 6 - Booking Split Conventions

### A. This Appendix:

- 1. Defines splits and the circumstances under which they can exist.
- 2. Provides recommendations for how carriers should manage booking splits for INTTRA customers in the context of the INTTRA portal.
- 3. Provides an overview how customers will be notified of Split activity.
- 4. Provides recommendations for Customer interaction with Split Bookings.
- 5. Defines the specific conventions established in the IFTMBC message for signaling split activity and for relating splits to their predecessors.
- 6. Provides a set of examples illustrating the recommendations and conventions described in the preceding sections.

### **B.** Split Overview

Splits are initiated by carriers.

By definition, a split results in the creation of one or more new bookings. These new bookings are 'split' from the parent booking.

Splits are discrete bookings. Each will have its own INTTRA Ref. In the INTTRA repository, split bookings are linked to their predecessors using the linking information provided by the Carrier in the incoming booking transactions.

Terminated bookings cannot be split. Bookings in any other state can be split. The new bookings arising from a split may be in Pending, Confirmed or Terminated (Declined) status. A confirmed split will have its own OCBN. A Pending split must have an OCBN even though OCBN is not required for non-split Pending bookings. A terminated split may have its own OCBN.

#### C. Recommended Carrier Interaction

When splitting a booking, carriers should make sure to make the appropriate adjustments to the original, either adjusting it and placing it in an active status (Confirmed) or indicating that it has been replaced entirely by splits. This is particularly important if the original booking is in a Customer-initiated state (Requested, Amended). Failure to respond to an original in a Customer initiated state while adding splits in a Carrier-initiated state (Confirmed, Declined) will make the entire booking chain very difficult to manage.

When splitting a booking in Requested status, the carrier links splits to the original by providing the INTTRA Ref of the original request in all of the split responses. The same is true for a split of a booking in Pending status. The carrier must provide the INTTRA Ref of the Pending booking in all of the new split transactions.

When splitting a previously un-split Confirmed INTTRA booking, the carrier relates splits to the original by providing the INTTRA Ref of the original Confirmed booking in all of the new split transactions. Because the booking has been previously confirmed, the carrier must also provide the Booking Number of the original Confirmed booking, called the 'Parent Booking Number', in the Header RFF loop under qualifier 'AGO' in each of the new split transactions.

When splitting a split of an INTTRA booking, the carrier can link new splits to the predecessor using the Parent Booking Number reference, 'AGO', or the INTTRA Ref of the predecessor, if it is known. Note that the Parent Booking Number ('AGO') is required when the predecessor is in Confirmed status. When both are provided, the INTTRA Reference takes precedence and the AGO reference is validated for a match with the Booking Number on the booking indicated by the incoming INTTRA Ref.

When splitting a Standalone Booking or a split of a Standalone booking, the carrier links new splits to the original booking using only the Parent Booking Number reference, 'AGO'. Carriers may not provide INTTRA Ref numbers for Standalone Bookings or bookings that result from splits of Standalone bookings.

Carriers may directly access a split of an INTTRA booking by the INTTRA Ref of the Split or by the OCBN of the split. If both the INTTRA Ref and OCBN are provided, the INTTRA Ref takes precedence and if the incoming OCBN is different than that on the booking, the OCBN on the booking is updated.

INTTRA will not propagate transactional information from predecessors to splits. The only transactional information in a split is that which the carrier has provided. Required elements must be supplied by the carrier for splits and recommended data should be provided.

Carriers should be certain to distribute appropriate information to splits. If, for example, the request indicates that the customer will handle AMS filing, all splits derived from the original request should include the AMS filing details – locations, dates, etc.

Carrier should be equally careful to ensure that only information that pertains to a specific split is distributed to that split. As a case in point, equipment details from the predecessor should only be propagated to the split to which they pertain. If, for example, the un-split booking had 1 active reefer container and 1 dry container, the reefer details from the original booking should only be propagated to the split with the reefer container.

INTTRA recommends that carriers provide the following information specific to split transactions.

1. A statement relating a split to the set of splits for the predecessor booking. Specifically, INTTRA recommends that the carrier include a statement of the form 'This is split N of M of Booking [INTTRA REF], [OCBN]'. This is done under the Header Free Text qualifier 'ABD', as shown below.

```
FTX+ABD+++THIS IS SPLIT 1 OF 2 OF BOOKING REQUEST 456345
```

2. A Code indicating the reason that the Booking was Split. This done using the list of codes supported with Header Free Text Qualifier 'CHG', as shown below.

```
FTX+CHG++DOC:218:ZZZ
```

The list of Split Reason Codes supported is:

DOC Split for Documentation reasons

RLD Split because one or more containers were rolled from the original booking

PCR Split to support customer request for Per Container Release

3. In addition to the INTTRA provided Split Reason Codes, Carriers have the option of providing free form explanations also using Header Free Text Qualifier 'CHG', as shown below.

```
FTX+CHG+++THIS IS A FREE TEXT SPLIT REASON
```

### D. Updating the Ocean Carrier Booking Number (OCBN)

The carrier may update the OCBN of an active, non-replaced INTTRA booking at any time by providing a replacement OCBN value with the INTTRA Ref of the target INTTRA booking. Updates are not allowed to terminated bookings or to bookings in Replaced status.

To replace the OCBN of an active, non-replaced Standalone booking or of an active split for which the INTTRA Ref is not known, the carrier may use the split mechanism. In this case, the carrier indicates that the original booking is to be fully replaced and then provides a single split replacement with the new OCBN. INTTRA will Version 2.4

maintain the relationship between the two bookings. Note that this mechanism may be used to replace the OCBN for INTTRA bookings as well.

Note that carriers may re-use Booking Numbers only when all prior occurrences are associated with inactive (previous version, declined or cancelled) bookings. Carriers may not re-use booking numbers that are associated with bookings that have been 'replaced'. For the purpose of OCBN re-use, bookings in 'Replaced' status are considered active.

#### E. Split Notifications to Customers

INTTRA will provide the appropriate indicators in BGM 1225 for EDI split transactions sent to customers. Each split sent will have its own INTTRA Ref. All Confirmed and Pending splits sent to customers will also have the OCBN assigned by the carrier.

When the split is related to a booking originally requested by the customer through INTTRA, INTTRA will include the Shipment ID of the original customer booking Request in the split transaction sent to the customer. This means that the customer will receive multiple INTTRA Reference values for a given Shipment ID, one for each split. This also means that customers are likely to receive multiple Carrier Booking Numbers for a given Shipment ID, one for each confirmed split arising from the original request.

Split transactions will trigger standard notifications. Customers subscribed to receive EDI will receive an IFTMBC message for each split created by the carrier. Customers subscribed for Email will similarly receive email notifications for each split confirmation or decline. Split transactions will also trigger push notifications to all recipients established by the customer on the original booking transaction.

In addition, INTTRA will offer an option to receive a specific 'workflow' Email notification when Split activity is detected for a booking. The 'workflow' split notification will be sent upon receipt of the first split for a booking. The Split email notification will be available under subscription only.

Splits of INTTRA bookings are accessible to the customer-provided parties that have access to the parent, access meaning on-line access and status event and booking subscriptions. Split transactions inherit push recipients assigned by the customer to the parent.

### F. Resolution of Customer Action on Bookings that have been Split

Although related to their predecessors, Splits are new bookings with their own identifiers in the INTTRA system and in the systems and processes maintained by Carriers. As a consequence of this, INTTRA requires that customers address each split as a discrete booking when taking action on bookings that have been split by the carrier. Specifically, INTTRA requires that customers provide the INTTRA Ref of the Split booking or its OCBN in addition to the Shipment ID to ensure that amendment or cancellation transactions have the desired affect on the specific set of equipment for which the transaction is intended.

If the customer provides only the Shipment ID in an Amendment or Cancellation transaction for a booking that has active splits associated with it, INTTRA will fail the transaction because it is ambiguous. This will be the case regardless of the status of the target booking – Active, Replaced or Terminated.

Please consider the following example.

A request for 6 containers is split by the carrier who reduces the container count on the original booking to 2 and creates two splits, each with 2 containers. The carrier confirms all three of the 2 container bookings. The customer wants to change 2 of the containers to high cube, but is able only to provide the Shipment ID of the original booking in the amendment transaction. Rather than guess at the intent, INTTRA will fail the Amendment transaction.

When the customer provides the INTTRA Reference of a booking in an amendment or cancellation transaction, INTTRA applies that transaction only to the specific booking identified by the incoming INTTRA Ref. If the booking identified by the incoming INTTRA Ref is in 'Replaced' status, the transaction will be failed.

When the customer provides the INTTRA Ref and the Shipment ID of a booking in an amendment or cancellation transaction, the INTTRA Ref takes precedence as the identifier for the target booking. As above, INTTRA applies that transaction only to the specific booking identified by the incoming INTTRA Ref. If the booking identified by the incoming INTTRA Ref is in 'Replaced' status, the transaction will be failed. Note that if the incoming Shipment ID is different than that on the target booking, the Shipment ID on the booking will be updated. In this way, customers can assign new Shipment ID's to split bookings using the INTTRA Ref of the split.

The customer may also provide OCBN in an incoming amendment or cancellation transaction. When OCBN is provided by the customer with an INTTRA Ref, the INTTRA Ref will take precedence for identification of the target booking and the incoming OCBN must match the OCBN of the booking identified by the INTTRA Ref or the incoming transaction will be failed. If the booking identified by the incoming INTTRA Ref is in 'Replaced' status, the transaction will also be failed.

If the OCBN is provided with only the Shipment ID, the OCBN must match either the OCBN of the booking identified by the Shipment ID or it must match the OCBN of a split associated with the parent booking matched by the incoming Shipment ID. If neither of these conditions is met, the incoming transaction will be failed. The incoming transaction is applied to the single booking with the OCBN match. as long as it is not in Replaced status, in which case, the transaction will also be failed. Note that the customer cannot change the OCBN under any circumstance.

#### To reiterate:

- 1. When INTTRA Ref is provided by the customer it will take precedence over any other identifier provided for determination of the target booking and will always resolve to a single booking. If a Booking Number (OCBN) is provided with an INTTRA Ref, the incoming OCBN must match the OCBN on the target or, the incoming transaction will be rejected. The Shipment ID provided with an INTTRA Ref will replace the value of the Shipment ID on the target booking.
- 2. When INTTRA Ref is not provided, determination of target bookings is resolved as follows. Shipment ID and Booking Number resolve to the single booking with the Shipment ID and OCBN. If there is no match for the OCBN, the incoming transaction will be rejected. Shipment ID alone resolves to the booking with the Shipment ID and if that booking has splits associated with it, the transaction will be failed.
- 3. In all cases, if the incoming transaction is resolved to a Booking in Replaced status, it will be failed.

State Transition Resolution for Bookings in Replaced Status

Prior State	Current State	Allowed	Initiator	Comment
Replaced	Amended	N	Customer	A replaced transaction cannot be amended.
Replaced	Cancelled	Ignored	Customer	Cancellation of Replaced Bookings will not be processed by INTTRA.
Replaced	Declined	N	Carrier	Carrier cannot action a transaction that has been replaced.
Replaced	Confirmed	N	Carrier	Carrier cannot action a transaction that has been replaced.
Replaced	Pending	N	Carrier	Carrier cannot action a transaction that has been replaced.
Replaced	Replaced	N	Carrier	Error. A Booking that has been Replaced cannot be Replaced again.

Prior State	Current State	Allowed	Initiator	Comment
Replaced	Requested	N	Customer	Shipment ID cannot be re-used when
				associated with a Replaced booking.
Replaced	Null	N		Invalid message.

### G. IFTMBC Split Conventions

For the new Split Bookings introduced by the Carrier:

- The new Split Bookings in Confirmed status will have the value '54' in BGM 1225, Message Function Code, indicating that the response is an 'extract'. BGM 4343 will either have the value 'AP' (confirmed) or 'CA' (conditional confirmation) as appropriate.
- New Split Bookings in Pending status will also have the value '54' in BGM 1225. BGM 4343 will have the value 'AJ' indicating that the booking has been 'Pended'.
- For the Split Bookings in Declined status, BGM 1225 will have the value '12' and BGM 4343 will have no value.
- The INTTRA Ref in BGM 1004 for all Split INTTRA Bookings must be that of the original Source Booking transaction.
- When a previously confirmed booking is split, the resulting Split Bookings will always include a new reference, 'AGO', Senders Reference to Original Message, in Segment Group 2, Header RFF. This reference is to have the value of the Carrier Booking Number of the Source Booking. The BN reference in the same group will have the value of the Carrier Booking Number for the new Split Booking. NOTE: In the event that the Split is a split of a previously split booking, the value for AGO is that of the immediate parent, not the original.
- INTTRA recommends that the carrier include a statement of the form 'This is split N of M of Booking [INTTRA REF], [OCBN] in the IFTMBC header FTX, under qualifier 'ABD' (EDIFACT convention.)

If the original Source Booking is a Stand Alone, the INTTRA Ref will not be provided. In this case, INTTRA will make the match between the Source Booking and related Split Bookings using the reference value AGO as described above.

For the Source Booking Split by the Carrier:

- If the Source Booking is deactivated in order to be replaced by one or more Split Bookings, the value of BGM 1225 must be '17', 'Cancel, Reissue', so that INTTRA can detect the replacement transaction and set the Source Booking in 'Replaced' status. The value of BGM 4343 is null as is the case for all termination transactions.
- If the Source Booking remains active, it should be returned with the appropriate changes. In this case, the value of BGM 1225 is the standard value '6'. BGM 4343 will either have the value 'AP' or 'CA' as appropriate.
  - For INTTRA Bookings, The INTTRA Ref in BGM 1004 for the Source Booking is unchanged.
  - The 'AGO' reference is not required. If provided, the values of 'AGO' and 'BN' should be the same for the Source Booking.

### H. Split Examples

# 6.1 Splitting a Request, Original Remains Active

#### **Original Request to Carrier (6 containers)**

```
UNB+UNOC:3+INTTRANG2:ZZZ+CARRIER_ID:ZZZ+070929:1051+41310084'
UNH+1+IFTMBF:D:99B:UN:2.0'
BGM+335:::INTTRA_Link+ 2400000012:3.8+9' -- INTTRA Ref
.
EQD+CN++45G0:102:5'
EQN+6:2'
```

#### **Confirm of Original Request (container count reduced to 2)**

```
UNB+UNOC:3+CARRIER_ID:ZZZ+INTTRANG2:ZZZ+070929:1151+10084'
UNH+1+IFTMBC:D:99B:UN:2.0'
BGM+770+2400000012+6+AP' -- INTTRA Ref
.
RFF+BN:CBN2000001' -- Carrier Booking Number
.
EQD+CN++45G0:102:5'
EQN+2:2' -- 2 Containers confirmed
```

#### **Split 1 of Original Request (2 containers)**

```
UNB+UNOC:3+CARRIER_ID:ZZZ+INTTRANG2:ZZZ+070929:1151+10085'
UNH+1+IFTMBC:D:99B:UN:2.0'
BGM+770+2400000012+54+AP' -- INTTRA Ref
.
FTX+ABD+++THIS IS SPLIT 1 OF 2 OF ORIGINAL BOOKING REQUEST 2400000012'
FTX+CHG++RLD:218:ZZZ'
.
RFF+BN: CBN2000001_1' -- Carrier Booking Number
.
EQD+CN++45G0:102:5'
EQN+2:2'
```

### **Split 2 of Original Request (2 containers)**

```
UNB+UNOC:3+CARRIER_ID:ZZZ+INTTRANG2:ZZZ+070929:1151+10086'
UNH+1+IFTMBC:D:99B:UN:2.0'
BGM+770+2400000012+54+AP' -- INTTRA Ref
.

FTX+ABD+++THIS IS SPLIT 2 OF 2 OF ORIGINAL BOOKING REQUEST 2400000012'
FTX+CHG++RLD:218:ZZZ'
.

RFF+BN: CBN2000001_2' -- Carrier Booking Number
.
EQD+CN++45G0:102:5'
EQN+2:2'
```

# 6.2 Splitting a Request, Original Is Replaced

### **Original Request to Carrier (6 containers)**

```
UNB+UNOC: 3+INTTRANG2: ZZZ+CARRIER_ID: ZZZ+070929:1051+41310022'
UNH+1+IFTMBF:D: 99B: UN: 2.0'
BGM+335:::INTTRA_Link+2500000012: 3.8+9' -- INTTRA Ref
.
EQD+CN++45G0:102:5'
EQN+6:2'
```

#### Replace of Original Request (splits to follow)

```
UNB+UNOC:3+CARRIER_ID:ZZZ+INTTRANG2:ZZZ+070929:1151+12043'
UNH+1+IFTMBC:D:99B:UN:2.0'
BGM+770+2500000012+17' -- INTTRA Ref
```

#### Split 1 (4 containers)

```
UNB+UNOC:3+CARRIER_ID:ZZZ+INTTRANG2:ZZZ+070929:1151+12044'
UNH+1+IFTMBC:D:99B:UN:2.0'
BGM+770+2500000012+54+AP' -- INTTRA Ref
.

FTX+ABD+++THIS IS SPLIT 1 OF 2 OF ORIGINAL BOOKING REQUEST 2500000012'
FTX+CHG++RLD:218:ZZZ'
.

RFF+BN: CBN4000001_1' -- Carrier Booking Number
.
EQD+CN++45G0:102:5'
EQN+4:2'
```

### Split 2 (2 containers)

```
UNB+UNOC:3+CARRIER_ID:ZZZ+INTTRANG2:ZZZ+070929:1151+12045'
UNH+1+IFTMBC:D:99B:UN:2.0'
BGM+770+2500000012+54+AP' -- INTTRA Ref
.

FTX+ABD+++THIS IS SPLIT 2 OF 2 OF ORIGINAL BOOKING REQUEST 2500000012'
FTX+CHG++RLD:218:ZZZ'
.

RFF+BN: CBN4000001_2' -- Carrier Booking Number
.
EQD+CN++45G0:102:5'
EQN+2:2'
```

### 6.3 Splitting a Confirmed Booking

#### **Original Request to Carrier (6 containers)**

```
UNB+UNOC:3+INTTRANG2:ZZZ+CARRIER_ID:ZZZ+070929:1051+221872'
UNH+1+IFTMBF:D:99B:UN:2.0'
BGM+335:::INTTRA_Link+3500000012:3.8+9' -- INTTRA Ref
.
EQD+CN++45G0:102:5'
EQN+6:2'
```

### **Confirm of Original Request (all 6 containers)**

```
UNB+UNOC:3+CARRIER_ID:ZZZ+INTTRANG2:ZZZ+070929:1151+39063'
UNH+1+IFTMBC:D:99B:UN:2.0'
BGM+770+3500000012+6+AP' -- INTTRA Ref
.
RFF+BN: CBN8000001' -- Carrier Booking Number
.
EQD+CN++45G0:102:5'
EQN+6:2'
```

### Replace of Confirmed Booking (splits to follow)

```
UNB+UNOC:3+CARRIER_ID:ZZZ+INTTRANG2:ZZZ+070929:1151+39064'
UNH+1+IFTMBC:D:99B:UN:2.0'
BGM+770+3500000012+17' -- INTTRA Ref
.
RFF+BN: CBN8000001' -- Carrier Booking Number
```

### Split 1 (4 containers)

```
UNB+UNOC:3+CARRIER_ID:ZZZ+INTTRANG2:ZZZ+070929:1151+39065'
UNH+1+IFTMBC:D:99B:UN:2.0'
BGM+770+3500000012+54+AP' -- INTTRA Ref
.
FTX+ABD+++THIS IS SPLIT 1 OF 2 OF CONFIRMED BOOKING CBN8000001'
FTX+CHG++RLD:218:ZZZ'
.
RFF+AGO: CBN8000001' -- Carrier Parent Booking Number
RFF+BN: CBN8000001_1' -- Carrier Booking Number
.
EQD+CN++45G0:102:5'
EQN+4:2'
```

#### Split 2 (2 containers)

```
UNB+UNOC:3+CARRIER_ID:ZZZ+INTTRANG2:ZZZ+070929:1151+39066'UNH+1+IFTMBC:D:99B:UN:2.0'BGM+770+3500000012+54+AP'--INTTRA Ref
```

```
FTX+ABD+++THIS IS SPLIT 2 OF 2 OF CONFIRMED BOOKING CBN8000001'
FTX+CHG++RLD:218:ZZZ'

.
RFF+AGO: CBN8000001' -- Carrier Parent Booking Number
RFF+BN: CBN8000001_2' -- Carrier Booking Number

.
EQD+CN++45G0:102:5'
EQN+2:2'
```

### 6.4 Splitting a Standalone Booking

#### **Initial Carrier Originated Booking (Standalone, 5 containers)**

```
UNB+UNOC:3+CARRIER_ID:ZZZ+INTTRANG2:ZZZ+070929:1151+15566'
UNH+1+IFTMBC:D:99B:UN:2.0'
BGM+770++6+AP' -- No INTTRA Ref
.
RFF+BN:CBN3300001' -- Carrier Booking Number
.
EQD+CN++45G0:102:5'
EQN+5:2' -- 5 Containers
```

#### Split 1of Carrier Originated Booking (Standalone) (2 containers)

```
UNB+UNOC:3+CARRIER_ID:ZZZ+INTTRANG2:ZZZ+070929:1151+10085'
UNH+1+IFTMBC:D:99B:UN:2.0'
BGM+770++54+AP' -- No INTTRA Ref
.
FTX+ABD+++THIS IS SPLIT 1 OF 2 OF CONFIRMED BOOKING CBN3300001'
FTX+CHG++DOC:218:ZZZ'
.
RFF+AGO:CBN3300001' -- Carrier Source Booking Number
RFF+BN:CBN3300001_1' -- Carrier Booking Number
.
EQD+CN++45G0:102:5'
EQN+2:2'
```

#### Split 2 of Carrier Originated Booking (Standalone) (3 containers)

```
UNB+UNOC:3+CARRIER_ID:ZZZ+INTTRANG2:ZZZ+070929:1151+10086'
UNH+1+IFTMBC:D:99B:UN:2.0'
BGM+770++54+AP' -- No INTTRA Ref
.
FTX+ABD+++THIS IS SPLIT 2 OF 2 OF CONFIRMED BOOKING CBN3300001'
FTX+CHG++DOC:218:ZZZ'
.
RFF+AGO:CBN3300001' -- Carrier Source Booking Number
RFF+BN:CBN3300001_2' -- Carrier Booking Number
.
EQD+CN++45G0:102:5'
EQN+3:2'
```

### 6.5 Splitting a Previous Split of an INTTRA Booking

### **Original Request to Carrier (6 containers)**

```
UNB+UNOC:3+INTTRANG2:ZZZ+CARRIER_ID:ZZZ+070929:1051+41310022'
UNH+1+IFTMBF:D:99B:UN:2.0'
BGM+335:::INTTRA_Link+2300000012:3.8+9' -- INTTRA Ref
.
EQD+CN++45G0:102:5'
EQN+6:2'
```

### Replace of Original Request (splits to follow)

```
UNB+UNOC:3+CARRIER_ID:ZZZ+INTTRANG2:ZZZ+070929:1151+12043'
UNH+1+IFTMBC:D:99B:UN:2.0'
BGM+770+2300000012+17' -- INTTRA Ref
```

#### Split 1 (4 containers)

```
UNB+UNOC:3+CARRIER_ID:ZZZ+INTTRANG2:ZZZ+070929:1151+12044'
UNH+1+IFTMBC:D:99B:UN:2.0'
BGM+770+2300000012+54+AP' -- INTTRA Ref
.
FTX+ABD+++THIS IS SPLIT 1 OF 2 OF ORIGINAL BOOKING REQUEST 2300000012'
FTX+CHG++RLD:218:ZZZ'
.
RFF+BN:CBN1000001_1' -- Carrier Booking Number
.
EQD+CN++45G0:102:5'
EQN+4:2'
```

#### Split 2 (2 containers)

```
UNB+UNOC:3+CARRIER_ID:ZZZ+INTTRANG2:ZZZ+070929:1151+12045'
UNH+1+IFTMBC:D:99B:UN:2.0'
BGM+770+2300000012+54+AP' -- INTTRA Ref
.
FTX+ABD+++THIS IS SPLIT 2 OF 2 OF ORIGINAL BOOKING REQUEST 2300000012'
FTX+CHG++RLD:218:ZZZ'
.
RFF+BN:CBN1000001_2' -- Carrier Booking Number
.
EQD+CN++45G0:102:5'
EQN+2:2'
```

### Subsequent Split of Split 1 (4 containers) Replace of Split 1 (splits to follow)

```
UNB+UNOC: 3+CARRIER_ID: ZZZ+INTTRANG2: ZZZ+071003:1151+13111'
UNH+1+IFTMBC: D: 99B: UN: 2.0'
BGM+770++17' -- No INTTRA Ref
.
RFF+BN: CBN1000001_1' -- Carrier Booking Number
```

#### Split 1.1 of Split 1 (2 containers)

```
UNB+UNOC:3+CARRIER_ID:ZZZ+INTTRANG2:ZZZ+070929:1151+12044'
UNH+1+IFTMBC:D:99B:UN:2.0'
BGM+770++54+AP' -- No INTTRA Ref
.
FTX+ABD+++THIS IS SPLIT 1 OF 2 OF CONFIRMED BOOKING CBN1000001_1'
FTX+CHG++RLD:218:ZZZ'
.
RFF+AGO:CBN1000001_1' -- Carrier Source Booking Number
RFF+BN:CBN1000001_1_1' -- Carrier Booking Number
.
EQD+CN++45G0:102:5'
EQN+2:2'
```

#### Split 1.2 of Split 1 (2 containers)

```
UNB+UNOC:3+CARRIER_ID:ZZZ+INTTRANG2:ZZZ+070929:1151+12045'
UNH+1+IFTMBC:D:99B:UN:2.0'
BGM+770++54+AP' -- No INTTRA Ref
.
FTX+ABD+++THIS IS SPLIT 2 OF 2 OF CONFIRMED BOOKING CBN1000001_1'
FTX+CHG++RLD:218:ZZZ'
.
RFF+AGO:CBN1000001_1' -- Carrier Source Booking Number
RFF+BN:CBN1000001_1_2' -- Carrier Booking Number
.
EQD+CN++45G0:102:5'
EQN+2:2'
```

## 6.6 Splitting a Previous Split of a Standalone Booking

## **Initial Carrier Originated Booking (Standalone, 5 containers)**

```
UNB+UNOC:3+CARRIER_ID:ZZZ+INTTRANG2:ZZZ+070929:1151+15566'
UNH+1+IFTMBC:D:99B:UN:2.0'
BGM+770++6+AP' -- No INTTRA Ref
.
RFF+BN:CBN77700001' -- Carrier Booking Number
.
EQD+CN++45G0:102:5'
EQN+5:2' -- 5 Containers
```

#### Split 1 of Carrier Originated Booking (Standalone) (2 containers)

```
UNB+UNOC:3+CARRIER_ID:ZZZ+INTTRANG2:ZZZ+070929:1151+10085'
UNH+1+IFTMBC:D:99B:UN:2.0'
BGM+770++54+AP' -- No INTTRA Ref
.
FTX+ABD+++THIS IS SPLIT 1 OF 2 OF CONFIRMED BOOKING CBN77700001'
FTX+CHG++RLD:218:ZZZ'
.
RFFF+AGO:CBN77700001' -- Carrier Source Booking Number
RFF+BN:CBN77700001_1' -- Carrier Booking Number
.
EQD+CN++45G0:102:5'
EQN+2:2'
```

#### Split 2 of Carrier Originated Booking (Standalone) (3 containers)

```
UNB+UNOC:3+CARRIER_ID:ZZZ+INTTRANG2:ZZZ+070929:1151+10086'
UNH+1+IFTMBC:D:99B:UN:2.0'
BGM+770++54+AP' -- No INTTRA Ref
.
FTX+ABD+++THIS IS SPLIT 2 OF 2 OF CONFIRMED BOOKING CBN77700001'
FTX+CHG++RLD:218:ZZZ'
.
RFF+AGO:CBN77700001' -- Carrier Source Booking Number
RFF+BN:CBN77700001_2' -- Carrier Booking Number
.
EQD+CN++45G0:102:5'
EQN+3:2'
```

## Subsequent Split of Split 2 (3 containers) of Carrier Originated Booking (Standalone, 5 containers) Replace of Split 2 (splits to follow)

```
UNB+UNOC:3+CARRIER_ID:ZZZ+INTTRANG2:ZZZ+071005:1151+561913'
UNH+1+IFTMBC:D:99B:UN:2.0'
BGM+770++17' -- No INTTRA Ref
.
RFF+BN:CBN77700001_2' -- Carrier Booking Number
```

## Split 2.1of Split 2 Carrier Originated Booking (Standalone) (2 containers)

```
UNB+UNOC:3+CARRIER_ID:ZZZ+INTTRANG2:ZZZ+071005:1151+561914'
UNH+1+IFTMBC:D:99B:UN:2.0'
BGM+770++54+AP' -- No INTTRA Ref
.
FTX+ABD+++THIS IS SPLIT 1 OF 2 OF CONFIRMED BOOKING CBN77700001_2'
FTX+CHG++RLD:218:ZZZ'
.
RFF+AGO:CBN77700001_2' -- Carrier Source Booking Number
RFF+BN:CBN77700001_2_1' -- Carrier Booking Number
.
EQD+CN++45G0:102:5'
EQN+2:2'
```

## Split 2.2 of Split 2 Carrier Originated Booking (Standalone) (1 containers)

```
UNB+UNOC:3+CARRIER_ID:ZZZ+INTTRANG2:ZZZ+071005:1151+561915'
UNH+1+IFTMBC:D:99B:UN:2.0'
BGM+770++54+AP' -- No INTTRA Ref
.
FTX+ABD+++THIS IS SPLIT 2 OF 2 OF CONFIRMED BOOKING CBN77700001_2'
FTX+CHG++RLD:218:ZZZ'
.
RFF+AGO:CBN77700001_2' -- Carrier Source Booking Number
RFF+BN:CBN77700001_2_2' -- Carrier Booking Number
.
EQD+CN++45G0:102:5'
EQN+1:2'
```

## 6.7 Re-Confirming a Split

## Split 1 (4 containers)

```
UNB+UNOC:3+CARRIER_ID:ZZZ+INTTRANG2:ZZZ+070929:1151+12044'
UNH+1+IFTMBC:D:99B:UN:2.0'
BGM+770+890000004+54+AP' -- INTTRA Ref
.
FTX+ABD+++THIS IS SPLIT 1 OF 2 OF ORIGINAL BOOKING REQUEST 8900000004'
FTX+CHG++RLD:218:ZZZ'
.
RFF+BN: CBN1900001_1' -- Carrier Booking Number
.
EQD+CN++45G0:102:5'
EQN+4:2'
```

## Split 2 (2 containers)

```
UNB+UNOC:3+CARRIER_ID:ZZZ+INTTRANG2:ZZZ+070929:1151+12045'
UNH+1+IFTMBC:D:99B:UN:2.0'
BGM+770+890000004+54+AP' -- INTTRA Ref
.
FTX+ABD+++THIS IS SPLIT 2 OF 2 OF ORIGINAL BOOKING REQUEST 8900000004'
FTX+CHG++RLD:218:ZZZ'
.
RFF+BN: CBN1900001_2' -- Carrier Booking Number
.
EQD+CN++45G0:102:5'
EQN+2:2'
```

#### Re-Confirm Split 1

```
UNB+UNOC:3+CARRIER_ID:ZZZ+INTTRANG2:ZZZ+071003:1151+334212'
UNH+1+IFTMBC:D:99B:UN:2.0'
BGM+770++54+AP' -- No INTTRA Ref
.
RFF+BN: CBN1900001_1' -- Carrier Booking Number
```

## Re-Confirm Split 2

```
UNB+UNOC: 3+CARRIER_ID: ZZZ+INTTRANG2: ZZZ+071003:1151+334213'
UNH+1+IFTMBC:D: 99B:UN: 2.0'
BGM+770++54+AP' -- No INTTRA Ref
.
RFF+BN: CBN1900001_2' -- Carrier Booking Number
```

# 6.8 Amendment of a Split Booking with an Active Original; Customer Provides Shipment ID; Transaction is Failed.

## **Example shows an Error condition.**

#### Confirm of Original Request (to Customer) (container count reduced to 2)

```
UNB+UNOC:3+INTTRANG2:ZZZ+CUSTOMEREDIID:ZZZ+070929:1151+10084'

UNH+1+IFTMBC:D:99B:UN:2.0'

BGM+770+SHPID209983287+6+AP' -- Customer Shipment Id

.

RFF+BN:CBN6600001' -- Carrier Booking Number

RFF+ZZZ+2900000021' -- INTTRA Ref

.

EQD+CN++45G0:102:5'

EQN+2:2' -- 2 Containers confirmed
```

## Split 1 of Original Request (to Customer) (2 containers)

```
UNB+UNOC:3+INTTRANG2:ZZZ+CUSTOMEREDIID:ZZZ+070929:1151+10085'
UNH+1+IFTMBC:D:99B:UN:2.0'
BGM+770+SHPID209983287+54+AP' -- Customer Shipment Id
.
FTX+ABD+++THIS IS SPLIT 1 OF 2 OF ORIGINAL BOOKING REQUEST 2900000021'
FTX+CHG++RLD:218:ZZZ'
.
RFF+BN:CBN6600001_1' -- Carrier Booking Number
RFF+ZZZ+2900000022' -- INTTRA Ref
.
EQD+CN++45G0:102:5'
EQN+2:2'
```

#### **Split 2 of Original Request (to Customer) (2 containers)**

```
UNB+UNOC: 3+INTTRANG2: ZZZ+CUSTOMEREDIID: ZZZ+070929:1151+10086'
UNH+1+IFTMBC: D: 99B: UN: 2.0'
BGM+770+SHPID209983287+54+AP' -- Customer Shipment Id
.
FTX+ABD+++THIS IS SPLIT 2 OF 2 OF ORIGINAL BOOKING REQUEST 2900000021'
FTX+CHG++RLD: 218: ZZZ'
.
RFF+BN: CBN6600001_2' -- Carrier Booking Number
RFF+ZZZ+2900000023' -- INTTRA Ref
.
EQD+CN++45G0:102:5'
EQN+2:2'
```

#### **Amendment from Customer**

```
UNB+UNOC:3+ CUSTOMEREDIID :ZZZ+INTTRANG2:ZZZ+071004:1051+22110084'
UNH+1+IFTMBF:D:99B:UN:2.0'
BGM+335+SHPID209983287+4' -- Shipment ID
.
FTX+AES+++CHANGED PLACE OF RECEIPT FROM BALTIMORE MD TO ELIZABETH NJ'
.
LOC+88+USELZ:181:6:ELIZABETH'
LOC+7+NLRTM:181:6:ROTTERDAM'
.
EQD+CN++45G0:102:5'
EQN+6:2'
```

Amendment from Customer Failed: Identifier in incoming transaction is ambiguous. It is not possible to determine which booking should be amended. Customer must provided INTTRA Ref and/or OCBN along with the Shipment ID of the specific booking to be amended. If the intent is to amend all three bookings, an amendment transaction identifying each by INTTRA Ref and/or OCBN along with Shipment ID must be provided.

# 6.9 Amendment of a Split Booking with a Replaced Original; Customer Provides Shipment ID and INTTRA Ref of specific Booking to be amended.

#### Replace of Original Request (to Customer) (splits to follow)

```
UNB+UNOC:3+INTTRANG2:ZZZ+ CUSTOMEREDIID:ZZZ+070929:1151+12043'
UNH+1+IFTMBC:D:99B:UN:2.0'
BGM+770+SHPID337783287+17' -- Customer Shipment Id
.
RFF+ZZZ+6720000011' -- INTTRA Ref
```

#### Split 1 of Original Request (to Customer) (2 containers)

```
UNB+UNOC:3+INTTRANG2:ZZZ+CUSTOMEREDIID:ZZZ+070929:1151+10085'
UNH+1+IFTMBC:D:99B:UN:2.0'
BGM+770+SHPID337783287+54+AP' -- Customer Shipment Id
.
FTX+ABD+++THIS IS SPLIT 1 OF 2 OF ORIGINAL BOOKING REQUEST 6720000011'
FTX+CHG++RLD:218:ZZZ'
.
RFFF+BN:CBN5110001_1' -- Carrier Booking Number
RFF+ZZZ+6720000012' -- INTTRA Ref
.
EQD+CN++45G0:102:5'
EQN+2:2'
```

## Split 2 of Original Request (to Customer) (2 containers)

```
UNB+UNOC:3+INTTRANG2:ZZZ+CUSTOMEREDIID:ZZZ+070929:1151+10086'
UNH+1+IFTMBC:D:99B:UN:2.0'

BGM+770+SHPID337783287+54+AP' -- Customer Shipment Id
.

FTX+ABD+++THIS IS SPLIT 2 OF 2 OF ORIGINAL BOOKING REQUEST 6720000011'
FTX+CHG++RLD:218:ZZZ'
.

RFF+BN:CBN5110001_2' -- Carrier Booking Number
RFF+ZZZ+6720000013' -- INTTRA Ref
.
EQD+CN++45G0:102:5'
EQN+2:2'
```

#### Amendment for Split 1 from Customer, specifically identified by INTTRA Ref

```
UNB+UNOC:3+ CUSTOMEREDIID :ZZZ+INTTRANG2:ZZZ+071004:1051+22110084'
UNH+1+IFTMBF:D:99B:UN:2.0'
BGM+335+SHPID337783287+4' -- Customer Shipment Id
.
FTX+AES+++CHANGED LATEST DELIVERY DATE '
.
LOC+88+USELZ:181:6:ELIZABETH'
LOC+7+NLRTM:181:6:ROTTERDAM'
DTM+63+20071124:102'
.
RFF+ZZZ+6720000012' -- INTTRA Ref of Split 1
.
```

#### **Outbound Amendment to the Carrier**

## **Amendment for Split 1**

```
UNB+UNOC:3+INTTRANG2:ZZZ+CARRIER_ID:ZZZ+071004:1100+38476533084'
UNH+1+IFTMBF:D:99B:UN:2.0'

BGM+335:::INTTRA_Link+6720000012:3.8+4' -- INTTRA Ref
.

FTX+AES+++CHANGED LATEST DELIVERY DATE'
FTX+ACB+++LATEST DELIVERY DATE CHANGED'
.

LOC+88+USELZ:181:6:ELIZABETH'
LOC+7+NLRTM:181:6:ROTTERDAM'
DTM+63+20071124:102'
.

RFF+BN:CBN5110001_1' -- Carrier Booking Number
.
EQD+CN++45G0:102:5'
EQN+6:2'
```

# 6.10 Customer Amendment of a Split Booking with an Active Original; Customer Provides Shipment ID and INTTRA Ref.

#### Confirm of Original Request (to Customer) (container count reduced to 2)

```
UNB+UNOC:3+INTTRANG2:ZZZ+CUSTOMEREDIID:ZZZ+070929:1151+10084'
UNH+1+IFTMBC:D:99B:UN:2.0'
BGM+770+SHPID219983287+6+AP' -- Customer Shipment Id
.
RFF+BN:CBN6700001' -- Carrier Booking Number
RFF+ZZZ+2900000121' -- INTTRA Ref
.
EQD+CN++45G0:102:5'
EQN+2:2'
2 Containers confirmed
```

## **Split 1of Original Request (to Customer) (2 containers)**

```
UNB+UNOC:3+INTTRANG2:ZZZ+CUSTOMEREDIID:ZZZ+070929:1151+10085'
UNH+1+IFTMBC:D:99B:UN:2.0'
BGM+770+SHPID219983287+54+AP' -- Customer Shipment Id
.
FTX+ABD+++THIS IS SPLIT 1 OF 2 OF ORIGINAL BOOKING REQUEST 2900000121'
FTX+CHG++RLD:218:ZZZ'
.
RFF+BN:CBN6700001_1' -- Carrier Booking Number
RFF+ZZZ+2900000122' -- INTTRA Ref
.
EQD+CN++45G0:102:5'
EQN+2:2'
```

## Split 2 of Original Request (to Customer) (2 containers)

```
UNB+UNOC:3+INTTRANG2:ZZZ+CUSTOMEREDIID:ZZZ+070929:1151+10086'
UNH+1+IFTMBC:D:99B:UN:2.0'
BGM+770+SHPID219983287+54+AP' -- Customer Shipment Id
.
FTX+ABD+++THIS IS SPLIT 2 OF 2 OF ORIGINAL BOOKING REQUEST 2900000121'
FTX+CHG++RLD:218:ZZZ'
.
RFF+BN:CBN6700001_2' -- Carrier Booking Number
RFF+ZZZ+2900000123' -- INTTRA Ref
.
EQD+CN++45G0:102:5'
EQN+2:2'
```

#### Amendment from Customer (specifically identifying a single INTTRA Reference)

```
UNB+UNOC:3+ CUSTOMEREDIID :ZZZ+INTTRANG2:ZZZ+071004:1051+22110084'
UNH+1+IFTMBF:D:99B:UN:2.0'
BGM+335+ SHPID219983287+4' -- Customer Shipment Id
.
FTX+AES+++CHANGED PLACE OF RECEIPT FROM BALTIMORE MD TO ELIZABETH NJ'
.
LOC+88+USELZ:181:6:ELIZABETH'
```

```
LOC+7+NLRTM:181:6:ROTTERDAM'
.
RFF+ZZZ+2900000122' -- INTTRA Ref
.
EQD+CN++45G0:102:5'
EQN+2:2'
```

#### **Outbound Amendment to the Carrier**

## Amendment of Split 1 (Specifically identified by Customer using INTTRA Ref)

```
UNB+UNOC:3+INTTRANG2:ZZZ+CARRIER_ID:ZZZ+071004:1100+38476533085'
UNH+1+IFTMBF:D:99B:UN:2.0'
BGM+335:::INTTRA_Link+2900000122:3.8+4' -- INTTRA Ref
.
FTX+AES+++CHANGED PLACE OF RECEIPT FROM BALTIMORE MD TO ELIZABETH NJ'
FTX+ACB+++PLACE OF RECEIPT CHANGED'
.
LOC+88+USELZ:181:6:ELIZABETH'
LOC+7+NLRTM:181:6:ROTTERDAM'
.
RFF+BN:CBN6700001_1' -- Carrier Booking Number
.
EQD+CN++45G0:102:5'
EQN+2:2'
```

# 6.11 Customer Amendment of a Split Booking with an Active Original; Customer Provides Shipment ID and Carrier Booking Number

## Confirm of Original Request (to Customer) (container count reduced to 2)

```
UNB+UNOC:3+INTTRANG2:ZZZ+CUSTOMEREDIID:ZZZ+070929:1151+10084'
UNH+1+IFTMBC:D:99B:UN:2.0'
BGM+770+SHPID22983287+6+AP' -- Customer Shipment Id
.
RFF+BN:CBN6800001' -- Carrier Booking Number
RFF+ZZZ+2990000021' -- INTTRA Ref
.
EQD+CN++45G0:102:5'
EQN+2:2' -- 2 Containers confirmed
```

## **Split 1of Original Request (to Customer) (2 containers)**

```
UNB+UNOC:3+INTTRANG2:ZZZ+CUSTOMEREDIID:ZZZ+070929:1151+10085'
UNH+1+IFTMBC:D:99B:UN:2.0'
BGM+770+SHPID22983287+54+AP' -- Customer Shipment Id
.
FTX+ABD+++THIS IS SPLIT 1 OF 2 OF ORIGINAL BOOKING REQUEST 2990000021'
FTX+CHG++RLD:218:ZZZ'
.
RFF+BN:CBN6800001_1' -- Carrier Booking Number
RFF+ZZZ+2990000022' -- INTTRA Ref
.
EQD+CN++45G0:102:5'
EQN+2:2'
```

## Split 2 of Original Request (to Customer) (2 containers)

```
UNB+UNOC:3+INTTRANG2:ZZZ+CUSTOMEREDIID:ZZZ+070929:1151+10086'
UNH+1+IFTMBC:D:99B:UN:2.0'
BGM+770+SHPID22983287+54+AP' -- Customer Shipment Id
.
FTX+ABD+++THIS IS SPLIT 2 OF 2 OF ORIGINAL BOOKING REQUEST 2990000021'
FTX+CHG++RLD:218:ZZZ'
.
RFF+BN:CBN6800001_2' -- Carrier Booking Number
RFF+ZZZ+2990000023' -- INTTRA Ref
.
EQD+CN++45G0:102:5'
EQN+2:2'
```

#### Amendment from Customer (specifically identifying a single Booking Number)

```
UNB+UNOC:3+ CUSTOMEREDIID :ZZZ+INTTRANG2:ZZZ+071004:1051+22110084'
UNH+1+IFTMBF:D:99B:UN:2.0'
BGM+335+SHPID22983287+4' -- Customer Shipment Id
.
FTX+AES+++CHANGED PLACE OF RECEIPT FROM BALTIMORE MD TO ELIZABETH NJ'
.
LOC+88+USELZ:181:6:ELIZABETH'
```

```
LOC+7+NLRTM:181:6:ROTTERDAM'
.
RFF+BN:CBN6800001_2'
-- Carrier Booking Number
.
EQD+CN++45G0:102:5'
EON+2:2'
```

#### **Outbound Amendment to the Carrier**

## Amendment of Split 2 (Specifically identified by Customer using the Carrier Booking Number.)

```
UNB+UNOC:3+INTTRANG2:ZZZ+CARRIER_ID:ZZZ+071004:1100+38476533085'
UNH+1+IFTMBF:D:99B:UN:2.0'
BGM+335:::INTTRA_Link+2990000023:3.8+4' -- INTTRA Ref
.
FTX+AES+++CHANGED PLACE OF RECEIPT FROM BALTIMORE MD TO ELIZABETH NJ'
FTX+ACB+++PLACE OF RECEIPT CHANGED'
.
LOC+88+USELZ:181:6:ELIZABETH'
LOC+7+NLRTM:181:6:ROTTERDAM'
.
RFF+BN:CBN6800001_2' -- Carrier Booking Number
.
EQD+CN++45G0:102:5'
EQN+2:2'
```

# 6.12 Customer Amendment of a Split Booking with an Active Original; Customer Provides Shipment ID, INTTRA Ref and Carrier Booking Number.

## **Example shows an Error condition.**

#### Confirm of Original Request (to Customer) (container count reduced to 2)

```
UNB+UNOC:3+INTTRANG2:ZZZ+CUSTOMEREDIID:ZZZ+070929:1151+10084'
UNH+1+IFTMBC:D:99B:UN:2.0'
BGM+770+SHPID239983287+6+AP' -- Customer Shipment Id
.
RFF+BN:CBN6610001' -- Carrier Booking Number
RFF+ZZZ+3900000021' -- INTTRA Ref
.
EQD+CN++45G0:102:5'
EQN+2:2'
2 Containers confirmed
```

#### **Split 1 of Original Request (to Customer) (2 containers)**

```
UNB+UNOC:3+INTTRANG2:ZZZ+CUSTOMEREDIID:ZZZ+070929:1151+10085'
UNH+1+IFTMBC:D:99B:UN:2.0'
BGM+770+SHPID239983287+54+AP' -- Customer Shipment Id
.
FTX+ABD+++THIS IS SPLIT 1 OF 2 OF ORIGINAL BOOKING REQUEST 3900000021'
FTX+CHG++RLD:218:ZZZ'
.
RFF+BN:CBN6610001_1' -- Carrier Booking Number
RFF+ZZZ+3900000022' -- INTTRA Ref
.
EQD+CN++45G0:102:5'
EQN+2:2'
```

## Split 2 of Original Request (to Customer) (2 containers)

```
UNB+UNOC:3+INTTRANG2:ZZZ+CUSTOMEREDIID:ZZZ+070929:1151+10086'
UNH+1+IFTMBC:D:99B:UN:2.0'
BGM+770+SHPID239983287+54+AP' -- Customer Shipment Id
.
FTX+ABD+++THIS IS SPLIT 2 OF 2 OF ORIGINAL BOOKING REQUEST 3900000021'
FTX+CHG++RLD:218:ZZZ'
.
RFF+BN:CBN6610001_2' -- Carrier Booking Number
RFF+ZZZ+3900000023' -- INTTRA Ref
.
EQD+CN++45G0:102:5'
EQN+2:2'
```

#### **Amendment from Customer**

```
UNB+UNOC:3+ CUSTOMEREDIID :ZZZ+INTTRANG2:ZZZ+071004:1051+22110084'
UNH+1+IFTMBF:D:99B:UN:2.0'
BGM+335+SHPID239983287+4' -- Customer Shipment Id
.
FTX+AES+++CHANGED PLACE OF RECEIPT FROM BALTIMORE MD TO ELIZABETH NJ'
Version 2.3 - DRAFT
Copyright 2013 INTTRA
Page 192 of 193
January 17, 2013
```

```
.
LOC+88+USELZ:181:6:ELIZABETH'
LOC+7+NLRTM:181:6:ROTTERDAM'
.
RFF+BN:CBN6610001_2' -- Carrier Booking Number
RFF+ZZZ+3900000021' -- INTTRA Ref
.
EQD+CN++45G0:102:5'
EQN+2:2'
```

**Amendment from Customer Failed:** Carrier Booking Number in the incoming amendment does not match Carrier Booking Number associated to booking with INTTRA Ref 3900000021. The correct Carrier Booking Number is CBN6610001